# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Save to PDF

## Preparation Instructions

:Municipality Name: Choose name from list

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M04 October

MTREF: 2026 Budget Year: 2026/27

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

## Printing Instructions

**Showing / Hiding Columns**

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

**Showing / Clearing Highlights**

Clear Highlights on all sheets

## Importants documents which provide essential assistance

| | |
|---|---|
| MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12 | Click to view |
| MBRR Budget Formats Guide | Click to view |
| Dummy Budget Guide | Click to view |
| Funding Compliance Guide | Click to view |
| MFMA Return Forms | Click to view |

| Common sheet headings | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Head1 | 2025/26 | Prior year -1 | |
| Head2 | Budget Year 2026/27 | Year of approved budget | |
| Head2A | 2026/27 | Approved budget year | |
| Head3 | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | MTREF header name | |
| Head5 | Audited Outcome | | |
| Head5A | Outcome | | |
| Head5B | Pre-audit outcome | | |
| Head6 | Original Budget | | |
| Head7 | Adjusted Budget | | |
| Head8 | Full Year Forecast | | |
| Head9 | Budget Year 2026/27 | 1st year of MTREF | Year1 |
| Head10 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | 2nd year of MTREF | Year2 |
| Head11 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 | 3rd year of MTREF | Year3 |
| Head12 | Forecast 2010/11 | | Year4 |
| Head13 | Forecast 2011/12 | | Year5 |
| Head14 | Forecast 2012/13 | | Year6 |
| Head15 | Forecast 2013/14 | | Year7 |
| Head16 | Forecast 2014/15 | | Year8 |
| Head17 | Forecast 2015/16 | | Year9 |
| Head18 | Forecast 2016/17 | | Year10 |
| Head19 | Forecast 2017/18 | | Year11 |
| Head20 | Forecast 2018/19 | | Year12 |
| Head21 | Forecast 2019/20 | | Year13 |
| Head22 | Forecast 2020/21 | | Year14 |
| Head23 | Forecast 2021/22 | | Year15 |
| Head24 | Description | | Desc |
| Head25 | Schedule of funding diligence | | fdil |
| Head26 | Vote Description | | VDesc |
| Head27 | Ref | | |
| Head27a | References | | |
| Head28 | Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | Result |
| Head29 | Annual target 2007/08 | | |
| Head30 | Revised target 2007/08 | | |
| Head31 | Quarter ended 30 September | | |
| Head32 | Quarter ended 31 December | | |
| Head33 | Quarter ended 31 March | | |
| Head34 | Quarter ended 30 June | | |
| Head35 | Variance explanation | | |
| Head36 | YTD Actual 31 Dec | | |
| Head37 | YTD Budget 31 Dec | | |
| Head38 | Monthly actual | | |
| Head39 | YearTD actual | | |
| Head40 | YearTD budget | | |
| Head41 | YTD variance | | |
| Head42 | Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period | | |
| Head43 | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Summary | | |
| Head44 | 1996 Census | | |
| Head45 | 2001 Census | | |
| Head46 | - Adjustments Budget - Month YYYY | | |
| Head47 | Previous target year to complete | | |
| Head48 | Present value | | |
| Head49 | Virement | | |
| Head50 | Other Adjusts. | | |
| Head51 | Accum. Funds | | |
| Head52 | Multi-year capital | | |
| Head53 | Unfore. Unavoid. | | |
| Head54 | Prior Adjusted | | |
| Head55 | Nat. or Prov. Govt | | |
| Head56 | Total Adjusts. | | |
| Head57 | M04 October | | |
| Head58 | Parent muni. | | |
| Head59 | Downward adjusts | | |
| Head60 | Month | Report header part name | M04 October |
| SFPerf1 | Budgeted Financial Performance | | |
| SFPerf2 | Forecast Financial Performance | | |
| SFPos1 | Budgeted Financial Position | | |
| SFPos2 | Forecast Financial Position | | |
| Cash1 | Budget Cash Flow | | |
| Cash2 | Forecast Cash Flow | | |
| RandM | Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of R'000 | | |

| Standard nomenclature | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muni | Choose name from list | | |
| Municipal Entities | 1 | Type of report: | 1 |
| NO | Does this municipality have entities (consolidated budget and entity budgets required)? YES/NO | | |

| s71 (Monthly Mayor report) schedules and charts | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| S71sum | Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary | Table C1 | Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary | Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary |
| S71C | Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) | Table C3 | Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expe | Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) |
| S71A | Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) | Table C2 | Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classific | Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) |
| S71B | Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | Table C4 | Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expe | Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) |
| S71D | Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) | Table C5 | Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, funct | Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) |
| S71E | Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position | Table C6 | Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position | Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position |
| S71F | Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow | Table C7 | Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow | Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow |
| S71G | Supporting Table SC7 Material variance explanations | Supporting Table SC7 | | |
| S71H | Supporting Table SC3 Supporting detail to Monthly Budget Financial Position | Supporting Table SC3 | | |
| S71I | Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors | Supporting Table SC2 | | |
| S71J | Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors | Supporting Table SC4 | | |
| S71K | Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Operational) | Supporting Table SC5 | | |
| S71L | Supporting Table SC1 Supporting detail to 'Monthly Budget Financial Performance | Supporting Table SC1 | | |
| S71M | Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Capital) | Supporting Table SC6 | | |
| S71N | Supporting Table SC18 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts | Supporting Table SC18 | | |
| S71N | Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits | Supporting Table SC22 | | |
| S71O | Supporting Table SC30 Monthly Budget Statement - Actuals Monthly Cashflows (All) | Supporting Table SC30 | | |
| S71P | NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget | Supporting Table SC10 | Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performanc | NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget |
| S71Q | NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget | Supporting Table SC11 | Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities | NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget |
| S71R | Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend | Supporting Table SC12 | Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend | Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend |
| S71Sa | Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class | Supporting Table SC13a | Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on nev | Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class |
| S71Sb | Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class | Supporting Table SC13b | Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on ren | Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class |
| S71Sc | Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class | Supporting Table SC13c | Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and | Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class |
| S71Sd | Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class | Supporting Table SC13d | Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset clas | Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class |
| S71Se | Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class | Supporting Table SC13e | Supporting Table SC13e Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upg | Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class |
| | **s71 charts listing** | | | |
| | Chart C1 2026/27 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target | Chart C1 | | |
| | Chart C2 2026/27 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target | Chart C2 | | |
| | Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis | Chart C3 | | |
| | Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category) | Chart C4 | | |
| | Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis | Chart C5 | | |
| S71T | Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers | Supporting Table SC7(2) | | |

| Organisational Structure Votes | | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | | Select Org. Structure | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | **Vote 1** | **Finance and Administration** | | | 1 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2 | 1.1 | Finance | | 1.1 - Finance | 11 |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | 1.2 | Fleet Management | | 1.2 - Fleet Management | 12 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | 1.3 | Asset Management | | 1.3 - Asset Management | 13 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | 1.4 | Administrative and Corporate Support | | 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | 14 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | 1.5 | Human Resources | | 1.5 - Human Resources | 15 |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | 1.6 | Property Services | | 1.6 - Property Services | 16 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | 1.7 | Legal Services | | 1.7 - Legal Services | 17 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | 1.8 | Information Technology | | 1.8 - Information Technology | 18 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | 1.9 | Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | 19 |
| Vote 11 - Other | 1.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 110 |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | **Vote 2** | **Finance and Administration2** | | | 2 |
| Vote 13 - Housing | 2.1 | Supply Chain Management | | 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | 21 |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | 2.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 22 |
| Vote 15 - Health | 2.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 23 |
| | 2.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 24 |
| | 2.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 25 |
| | 2.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 26 |
| | 2.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 27 |
| | 2.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 28 |
| | 2.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 29 |
| | 2.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 210 |
| | **Vote 3** | **Executive and Council** | | | 3 |
| | 3.1 | Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | 31 |
| | 3.2 | Mayor and Council | | 3.2 - Mayor and Council | 32 |
| | 3.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 33 |
| | 3.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 34 |
| | 3.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 35 |
| | 3.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 36 |
| | 3.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 37 |
| | 3.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 38 |
| | 3.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 39 |
| | 3.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 310 |
| | **Vote 4** | **Community and Social Services** | | | 4 |
| | 4.1 | Disaster Management | | 4.1 - Disaster Management | 41 |
| | 4.2 | Libraries and Archives | | 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | 42 |
| | 4.3 | Population Development | | 4.3 - Population Development | 43 |
| | 4.4 | Cultural Matters | | 4.4 - Cultural Matters | 44 |
| | 4.5 | Indigenous and Customary Law | | 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | 45 |
| | 4.6 | Industrial Promotion | | 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | 46 |
| | 4.7 | Agricultural | | 4.7 - Agricultural | 47 |
| | 4.8 | Aged Care | | 4.8 - Aged Care | 48 |
| | 4.9 | Child Care Facilities | | 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | 49 |
| | 4.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 410 |
| | **Vote 5** | **Community and Social Services2** | | | 5 |
| | 5.1 | Literacy Programmes | | 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | 51 |
| | 5.2 | Education | | 5.2 - Education | 52 |
| | 5.3 | Community Halls and Facilities | | 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | 53 |
| | 5.4 | Tourism | | 5.4 - Tourism | 54 |
| | 5.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 5.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 55 |
| | 5.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 5.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 56 |
| | 5.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 5.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 57 |
| | 5.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 5.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 58 |
| | 5.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 5.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 59 |
| | 5.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 510 |
| | **Vote 6** | **Energy Sources** | | | 6 |
| | 6.1 | Electricity | | 6.1 - Electricity | 61 |
| | 6.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 62 |
| | 6.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 63 |
| | 6.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 64 |
| | 6.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 65 |
| | 6.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 66 |
| | 6.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 67 |
| | 6.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 68 |
| | 6.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 69 |
| | 6.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 610 |
| | **Vote 7** | **Road Transport** | | | 7 |
| | 7.1 | Roads | | 7.1 - Roads | 71 |
| | 7.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 72 |
| | 7.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 73 |
| | 7.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 74 |
| | 7.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 75 |
| | 7.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 76 |
| | 7.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 77 |
| | 7.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 78 |
| | 7.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 79 |
| | 7.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 710 |
| | **Vote 8** | **Planning and Development** | | | 8 |
| | 8.1 | Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | | 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | 81 |
| | 8.2 | Development Facilitation | | 8.2 - Development Facilitation | 82 |
| | 8.3 | Economic Development/Planning | | 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | 83 |
| | 8.4 | Regional Planning and Development | | 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | 84 |
| | 8.5 | Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | 85 |
| | 8.6 | Project Management Unit | | 8.6 - Project Management Unit | 86 |
| | 8.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 8.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 87 |
| | 8.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 88 |
| | 8.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 89 |
| | 8.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 810 |
| | **Vote 9** | **Sport and Recreation** | | | 9 |
| | 9.1 | Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 91 |
| | 9.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 92 |
| | 9.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 93 |
| | 9.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 94 |
| | 9.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 95 |
| | 9.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 96 |
| | 9.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 97 |
| | 9.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 98 |
| | 9.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 99 |
| | 9.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 910 |
| | **Vote 10** | **Public Safety** | | | 10 |
| | 10.1 | Fire Fighting and Protection | | 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | 101 |
| | 10.2 | Fencing and Fences | | 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | 102 |
| | 10.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 103 |
| | 10.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 104 |
| | 10.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 105 |
| | 10.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 106 |
| | 10.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 107 |
| | 10.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 108 |
| | 10.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 109 |
| | 10.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 1010 |
| | **Vote 11** | **Other** | | | 11 |
| | 11.1 | Licensing and Regulation | | 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | 111 |
| | 11.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 112 |
| | 11.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 113 |
| | 11.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 114 |
| | 11.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 115 |
| | 11.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 116 |
| | 11.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 117 |
| | 11.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 118 |
| | 11.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 119 |
| | 11.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 1110 |
| | **Vote 12** | **Waste Management** | | | 12 |
| | 12.1 | Solid Waste Removal | | 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | 121 |
| | 12.2 | Street Cleaning | | 12.2 - Street Cleaning | 122 |
| | 12.3 | Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | 123 |
| | 12.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 124 |
| | 12.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 125 |
| | 12.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 126 |
| | 12.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 127 |
| | 12.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 128 |
| | 12.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 129 |
| | 12.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 1210 |
| | **Vote 13** | **Housing** | | | 13 |
| | 13.1 | Housing | | 13.1 - Housing | 131 |
| | 13.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 132 |
| | 13.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 133 |
| | 13.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 134 |
| | 13.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 135 |
| | 13.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 136 |
| | 13.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 137 |
| | 13.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 138 |
| | 13.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 139 |
| | 13.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 1310 |
| | **Vote 14** | **Waste Water Management** | | | 14 |
| | 14.1 | Storm Water Management | | 14.1 - Storm Water Management | 141 |
| | 14.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 142 |
| | 14.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 143 |
| | 14.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 144 |
| | 14.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 145 |
| | 14.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 146 |
| | 14.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 147 |
| | 14.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 148 |
| | 14.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 149 |
| | 14.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 1410 |
| | **Vote 15** | **Health** | | | 15 |
| | 15.1 | Health Services | | 15.1 - Health Services | 151 |
| | 15.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | 152 |
| | 15.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | 153 |
| | 15.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | 154 |
| | 15.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | 155 |
| | 15.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | 156 |
| | 15.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | 157 |
| | 15.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | 158 |
| | 15.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | 159 |
| | 15.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | | 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | 1510 |











| Description | 2013 |
|---|---|
| Prior year -1 | 2012/13 |
| MTREF header name | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
| Approved budget year | 2013/14 |
| 1st year of MTREF | Budget Year 2013/14 |
| 2nd year of MTREF | Budget Year +1 2014/15 |
| 3rd year of MTREF | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |

**NOTE: This sheet should not be directly amended - select**

Name link 1

Name of Muni

Choose name from list
Choose name from list
BUF Buffalo City
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay
EC101 Dr Beyers Naude
EC102 Blue Crane Route
EC104 Makana
EC105 Ndlambe
EC106 Sundays River Valley
EC108 Kouga
EC109 Kou-Kamma
DC10 Sarah Baartman
EC121 Mbhashe
EC122 Mnquma
EC123 Great Kei
EC124 Amahlathi
EC126 Ngqushwa
EC129 Raymond Mhlaba
DC12 Amathole
EC131 Inxuba Yethemba
EC135 Intsika Yethu
EC136 Emalahleni (EC)
EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma
EC138 Sakhisizwe
EC139 Enoch Mgijima
DC13 Chris Hani
EC141 Elundini
EC142 Senqu
EC145 Walter Sisulu
DC14 Joe Gqabi
EC153 Ngquza Hills
EC154 Port St Johns
EC155 Nyandeni
EC156 Mhlontlo
EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo
DC15 O R Tambo
EC441 Matatiele
EC442 Umzimvubu
EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela
EC444 Ntabankulu

DC44 Alfred Nzo
MAN Mangaung
FS161 Letsemeng
FS162 Kopanong
FS163 Mohokare
DC16 Xhariep
FS181 Masilonyana
FS182 Tokologo
FS183 Tswelopele
FS184 Matjhabeng
FS185 Nala
DC18 Lejweleputswa
FS191 Setsoto
FS192 Dihlabeng
FS193 Nketoana
FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung
FS195 Phumelela
FS196 Mantsopa
DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana
FS201 Moqhaka
FS203 Ngwathe
FS204 Metsimaholo
FS205 Mafube
DC20 Fezile Dabi
EKU City of Ekurhuleni
JHB City of Johannesburg
TSH City of Tshwane
GT421 Emfuleni
GT422 Midvaal
GT423 Lesedi
DC42 Sedibeng
GT481 Mogale City
GT484 Merafong City
GT485 Rand West City
DC48 West Rand
ETH eThekwini
KZN212 Umdoni
KZN213 Umzumbe
KZN214 uMuziwabantu
KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni
DC21 Ugu
KZN221 uMshwathi
KZN222 uMngeni
KZN223 Mpofana
KZN224 Impendle
KZN225 Msunduzi
KZN226 Mkhambathini
KZN227 Richmond
DC22 uMgungundlovu
KZN235 Okhahlamba
KZN237 Inkosi Langalibalele
KZN238 Alfred Duma
DC23 Uthukela
KZN241 Endumeni
KZN242 Nquthu
KZN244 Msinga
KZN245 Umvoti
DC24 Umzinyathi
KZN252 Newcastle
KZN253 Emadlangeni
KZN254 Dannhauser
DC25 Amajuba
KZN261 eDumbe
KZN262 uPhongolo
KZN263 Abaqulusi
KZN265 Nongoma
KZN266 Ulundi

DC26 Zululand
KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana
KZN272 Jozini
KZN275 Mtubatuba
KZN276 Hlabisa Big Five
DC27 Umkhanyakude
KZN281 Mfolozi
KZN282 uMhlathuze
KZN284 uMlalazi
KZN285 Mthonjaneni
KZN286 Nkandla
DC28 King Cetshwayo
KZN291 Mandeni
KZN292 KwaDukuza
KZN293 Ndwedwe
KZN294 Maphumulo
DC29 iLembe
KZN433 Greater Kokstad
KZN434 Johannes Phumani Phungula
KZN435 Umzimkhulu
KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
DC43 Harry Gwala
LIM331 Greater Giyani
LIM332 Greater Letaba
LIM333 Greater Tzaneen
LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa
LIM335 Maruleng
DC33 Mopani
LIM341 Musina
LIM343 Thulamela
LIM344 Makhado
LIM345 Collins Chabane
DC34 Vhembe
LIM351 Blouberg
LIM353 Molemole
LIM354 Polokwane
LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi
DC35 Capricorn
LIM361 Thabazimbi
LIM362 Lephalale
LIM366 Bela Bela
LIM367 Mogalakwena
LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgopong
DC36 Waterberg
LIM471 Ephraim Mogale
LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga
LIM476 Tubatse Fetakgomo
DC47 Sekhukhune
MP301 Albert Luthuli
MP302 Msukaligwa
MP303 Mkhondo
MP304 Pixley Ka Seme (MP)
MP305 Lekwa
MP306 Dipaleseng
MP307 Govan Mbeki
DC30 Gert Sibande
MP311 Victor Khanye
MP312 Emalahleni (MP)
MP313 Steve Tshwete
MP314 Emakhazeni
MP315 Thembisile Hani
MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka
DC31 Nkangala
MP321 Thaba Chweu
MP324 Nkomazi
MP325 Bushbuckridge

MP326 City of Mbombela
DC32 Ehlanzeni
NC451 Joe Morolong
NC452 Ga-Segonyana
NC453 Gamagara
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe
NC061 Richtersveld
NC062 Nama Khoi
NC064 Kamiesberg
NC065 Hantam
NC066 Karoo Hoogland
NC067 Khai-Ma
DC6 Namakwa
NC071 Ubuntu
NC072 Umsobomvu
NC073 Emthanjeni
NC074 Kareeberg
NC075 Renosterberg
NC076 Thembelihle
NC077 Siyathemba
NC078 Siyancuma
DC7 Pixley Ka Seme (NC)
NC082 !Kai! Garib
NC084 !Kheis
NC085 Tsantsabane
NC086 Kgatelopele
NC087 Dawid Kruiper
DC8 Z F Mgcawu
NC091 Sol Plaatje
NC092 Dikgatlong
NC093 Magareng
NC094 Phokwane
DC9 Frances Baard
NW371 Moretele
NW372 Madibeng
NW373 Rustenburg
NW374 Kgetlengrivier
NW375 Moses Kotane
DC37 Bojanala Platinum
NW381 Ratlou
NW382 Tswaing
NW383 Mafikeng
NW384 Ditsobotla
NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa
DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema
NW392 Naledi (NW)
NW393 Mamusa
NW394 Greater Taung
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane
NW397 Kagisano-Molopo
DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
NW403 City of Matlosana
NW404 Maquassi Hills
NW405 J B Marks
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda
CPT Cape Town
WC011 Matzikama
WC012 Cederberg
WC013 Bergrivier
WC014 Saldanha Bay
WC015 Swartland
DC1 West Coast
WC022 Witzenberg
WC023 Drakenstein
WC024 Stellenbosch
WC025 Breede Valley
WC026 Langeberg

DC2 Cape Winelands DM
WC031 Theewaterskloof
WC032 Overstrand
WC033 Cape Agulhas
WC034 Swellendam
DC3 Overberg
WC041 Kannaland
WC042 Hessequa
WC043 Mossel Bay
WC044 George
WC045 Oudtshoorn
WC047 Bitou
WC048 Knysna
DC4 Garden Route
WC051 Laingsburg
WC052 Prince Albert
WC053 Beaufort West
DC5 Central Karoo

| 2014 | 2015 |
|---|---|
| 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
| 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
| 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 |
| Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |

## headings from sheet 'S'

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE

EC EASTERN CAPE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA

MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE

WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE

| 2016 | 2017 |
| --- | --- |
| 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
| 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 |
| Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 |
| Budget Year +2 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |

| 2018 | 2019 |
| --- | --- |
| 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
| 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 |
| Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 |
| Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |

| 2020 | 2021 |
| --- | --- |
| 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
| 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 |
| Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
| Budget Year +2 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |

| 2022 | 2023 |
| --- | --- |
| 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
| 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
| Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 |
| Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 |
| Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |

| 2024 | 2025 |
| --- | --- |
| 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
| 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +1 2026/27 |
| Budget Year +2 2026/27 | Budget Year +2 2027/28 |

| 2026 | Grants: | National - opex |
|---|---|---|
| 2025/26 | | Local Government Equitable Share |
| 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | RSC Levy Replacement |
| 2026/27 | | Finance Management |
| Budget Year 2026/27 | | Municipal Systems Improvement |
| Budget Year +1 2027/28 | | Water Services Operating Subsidy |
| Budget Year +2 2028/29 | | Energy Efficiency and Demand Management |
| | | Integrated National Electrification Programme |
| | | Municipal Drought Relief |
| | | 2010 FIFA World Cup Operating |
| | | Electricity Demand Side Management |
| | | EPWP Incentive |

| Provincial - opex | National - capex | Provincial - capex |
|---|---|---|
| Health subsidy | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | Agriculture |
| Ambulance subsidy | Public Transport and Systems | Education |
| Housing | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure | Health |
| Sport and Recreation | Regional Bulk Infrastructure | Housing and Local Government |
| | Rural Households Infrastructure | Other Departments |
| | Neighbourhood Development Partnership | Public Works, Roads, Transport |
| | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development | Sport and Recreation |

**YESNO**
Yes
No

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Municipality** | **Choose name from list** | Set name on 'Instructions' sheet |
| **Grade** | 1 | * Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. |
| **Province** | **Set name on 'Instructions' sheet** | |
| **Web Address** | www.mkhambathini.gov.za | |
| **e-mail Address** | mm@mkhambathini.gov.za | |

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Postal address:** | |
| P.O. Box | Private Bag X04 |
| City / Town | Camperdown |
| Postal Code | 3720 |
| **Street address** | |
| Building | 18 old main road |
| Street No. & Name | Camperdown |
| City / Town | Camperdown |
| Postal Code | 3720 |
| **General Contacts** | |
| Telephone number | 317859300 |
| Fax number | 317852121 |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

| **Speaker:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Speaker:** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ID Number | 670303 5937 088 | ID Number | 731017 0539 080 |
| Title | Cllr | Title | Mrs. |
| Name | Cllr T.A. Gwala | Name | Nompumelelo Makhanya |
| Telephone number | 317859318 | Telephone number | 317859316 |
| Cell number | 723534647 | Cell number | 826594155 |
| Fax number | 317852121 | Fax number | 317852121 |
| E-mail address | speaker@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | mpume.makhanya@mkhambathini.gov.za |
| | | | |
| **Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | 760518 5330 080 | ID Number | |
| Title | Cllr. | Title | Ms |
| Name | N.W. Ntombela | Name | Surprise Mzolo |
| Telephone number | 317859318 | Telephone number | 317859318 |
| Cell number | 733218895 | Cell number | 716075074 |
| Fax number | 317852121 | Fax number | 317852121 |
| E-mail address | mayor@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | mayor@mkhambathini.gov.za |
| | | | |
| **Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | 680404 0508 086 | ID Number | 731017 0539 080 |
| Title | Cllr. | Title | Mrs. |
| Name | N.P. Maphanga | Name | Nompumelelo Makhanya |
| Telephone number | 317859314 | Telephone number | 317859316 |
| Cell number | 732822182 | Cell number | 826594155 |
| Fax number | 317852121 | Fax number | 317852121 |
| E-mail address | deputymayor@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | mpume.makhanya@mkhambathini.gov.za |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

| **Municipal Manager:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ID Number | 850303 6087 083 | ID Number | 9801201236082 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | Sanele Mngwengwe | Name | Xoliswa Zondi |
| Telephone number | 317859306 | Telephone number | 317859307 |
| Cell number | 828509555 | Cell number | 740923502 |
| Fax number | 317852121 | Fax number | 317852121 |
| E-mail address | mm@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | secretarymm@mkhambathini.gov.za |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Chief Financial Officer** | | **Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer** | |
| ID Number | 820430 5598 088 | ID Number | 810524 0556 083 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms. |
| Name | Thokozane Gambu | Name | Mpho Motsoeneng |
| Telephone number | 031785932 | Telephone number | 317859319 |
| Cell number | 767490935 | Cell number | 737965264 |
| Fax number | 0317852121 | Fax number | 317852121 |
| E-mail address | cfo@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | mpho.motsoeneng@mkhambathini.gov.za |
| | | | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | 9510265701085 | ID Number | 9406101281087 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | Siboniso Zuma | Name | Nonkululeko Ngubane |
| Telephone number | 0317859326 | Telephone number | 0317859326 |
| Cell number | 0655441111 | Cell number | 0791808234 |
| Fax number | 0317852121 | Fax number | 0317852121 |
| E-mail address | zumas@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | budget@mkhambathini.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | | |
| ID Number | | | |
| Title | | | |
| Name | | | |
| Telephone number | | | |
| Cell number | | | |
| Fax number | | | |
| E-mail address | | | |

**Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October**

| Description | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD | YTD % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 33 948 | 36 282 | – | 2 918 | 8 755 | 9 071 | (316) | -3% | 36 282 |
| Service charges | 689 | 716 | – | 59 | 178 | 179 | (1) | -0% | 716 |
| Investment revenue | 2 442 | 3 600 | – | 109 | 366 | 900 | (534) | -59% | 3 600 |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | 110 309 | 103 738 | – | 3 538 | 43 630 | 25 934 | 17 696 | 0 | 103 738 |
| Other own revenue | 7 639 | 10 495 | – | 1 104 | 1 914 | 2 624 | (710) | -27% | 10 495 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **155 027** | **154 832** | **–** | **7 729** | **54 843** | **38 708** | **16 135** | **42%** | **154 832** |
| Employee costs | 70 503 | 72 335 | – | 5 610 | 17 060 | 18 084 | (1 024) | -6% | 72 335 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 7 138 | 7 958 | – | 584 | 1 752 | 1 989 | (238) | -12% | 7 958 |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 14 342 | 15 119 | – | 1 075 | 3 224 | 3 780 | (556) | -15% | 15 119 |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 27 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 5 543 | 4 933 | – | 907 | 2 208 | 1 233 | 974 | 79% | 4 933 |
| Transfers and subsidies | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other expenditure | 79 971 | 60 351 | – | 5 443 | 14 362 | 15 088 | (725) | -5% | 60 351 |
| **Total Expenditure** | **177 524** | **160 696** | **–** | **13 619** | **38 605** | **40 174** | **(1 569)** | **-4%** | **160 696** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(22 497)** | **(5 864)** | **–** | **(5 889)** | **16 238** | **(1 466)** | **17 704** | **-1208%** | **(5 864)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 23 934 | 28 439 | – | 3 552 | 4 966 | 7 110 | (2 144) | -30% | 28 439 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 199 | – | – | – | 107 | – | 107 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &** | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | **15 667** | **278%** | **22 575** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | **15 667** | **278%** | **22 575** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | **15 341** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **(2 273)** | **-29%** | **30 955** |
| Capital transfers recognised | 11 128 | 27 555 | – | 2 959 | 5 198 | 6 889 | (1 690) | -25% | 27 555 |
| Borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Internally generated funds | **3 195** | **3 400** | **–** | **160** | **267** | **850** | **(583)** | **-69%** | **3 400** |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **14 323** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **(2 273)** | **-29%** | **30 955** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 7 432 | 35 083 | – | | 29 176 | | | | 35 083 |
| Total non current assets | 304 521 | 303 281 | – | | 306 763 | | | | 303 281 |
| Total current liabilities | 22 294 | 9 391 | – | | 24 968 | | | | 9 391 |
| Total non current liabilities | 8 419 | – | – | | 8 419 | | | | – |
| Community wealth/Equity | **403 506** | **328 973** | **–** | | **160 996** | | | | **328 973** |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 259 | 30 884 | – | 6 284 | 23 459 | 11 706 | (11 753) | -100% | (4 714) |
| Net cash from (used) investing | 61 421 | (35 599) | – | (3 119) | (5 465) | (8 900) | (3 434) | 39% | (35 599) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end** | **98 561** | **10 260** | **–** | **3 154** | **54 870** | **17 781** | **(37 089)** | **-209%** | **(3 436)** |
| **Debtors & creditors analysis** | **0-30 Days** | **31-60 Days** | **61-90 Days** | **91-120 Days** | **121-150 Dys** | **151-180 Dys** | **181 Dys-1 Yr** | **Over 1Yr** | **Total** |
| **Debtors Age Analysis** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 2 789 | 1 667 | 1 221 | 786 | 739 | 737 | 4 462 | 36 951 | 49 352 |
| **Creditors Age Analysis** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 113 | 532 | (336) | 1 220 | – | (12) | 436 | (431) | 1 522 |

**Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **153 645** | **160 952** | **–** | **7 582** | **53 290** | **40 238** | 13 052 | 32% | **160 952** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Finance and administration | | 153 645 | 160 952 | – | 7 582 | 53 290 | 40 238 | 13 052 | 32% | 160 952 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **3 448** | **2 638** | **–** | **307** | **947** | **659** | 287 | 44% | **2 638** |
| Community and social services | | 2 810 | 2 535 | – | 256 | 766 | 634 | 132 | 21% | 2 535 |
| Sport and recreation | | 416 | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | (1) | -100% | 2 |
| Public safety | | 221 | 100 | – | 51 | 181 | 25 | 156 | 624% | 100 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **342** | **563** | **–** | **18** | **197** | **141** | 56 | 40% | **563** |
| Planning and development | | 342 | 563 | – | 18 | 197 | 141 | 56 | 40% | 563 |
| Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **14 666** | **10 128** | **–** | **2 387** | **4 122** | **2 532** | **1 590** | 63% | **10 128** |
| Energy sources | | 13 977 | 9 412 | – | 2 328 | 3 944 | 2 353 | 1 591 | 68% | 9 412 |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste management | | 689 | 716 | – | 59 | 178 | 179 | (1) | 0% | 716 |
| ***Other*** | 4 | **7 060** | **8 990** | **–** | **987** | **1 361** | **2 247** | **(887)** | **-39%** | **8 990** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **179 160** | **183 271** | **–** | **11 281** | **59 916** | **45 818** | **14 099** | **31%** | **183 271** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **112 256** | **102 422** | **–** | **7 780** | **23 815** | **25 605** | (1 790) | -7% | **102 422** |
| Executive and council | | 30 663 | 31 718 | – | 2 445 | 7 237 | 7 930 | (692) | -9% | 31 718 |
| Finance and administration | | 81 593 | 70 703 | – | 5 335 | 16 578 | 17 676 | (1 098) | -6% | 70 703 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **28 944** | **35 023** | **–** | **3 192** | **8 621** | **8 756** | (134) | -2% | **35 023** |
| Community and social services | | 27 113 | 32 153 | – | 3 044 | 7 600 | 8 038 | (438) | -5% | 32 153 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 775 | 2 230 | – | 142 | 892 | 558 | 335 | 60% | 2 230 |
| Public safety | | – | 500 | – | – | 27 | 125 | (98) | -79% | 500 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | | 56 | 140 | – | 6 | 103 | 35 | 68 | 194% | 140 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **17 890** | **12 649** | **–** | **597** | **1 904** | **3 162** | (1 258) | -40% | **12 649** |
| Planning and development | | 602 | 652 | – | 74 | 288 | 163 | 125 | 76% | 652 |
| Road transport | | 17 288 | 11 997 | – | 523 | 1 617 | 2 999 | (1 382) | -46% | 11 997 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **17 697** | **10 252** | **–** | **2 024** | **4 154** | **2 563** | **1 591** | 62% | **10 252** |
| Energy sources | | 16 928 | 9 412 | – | 2 024 | 4 027 | 2 353 | 1 674 | 71% | 9 412 |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste management | | 769 | 840 | – | – | 127 | 210 | (83) | -39% | 840 |
| ***Other*** | | **737** | **350** | **–** | **25** | **110** | **88** | **22** | **25%** | **350** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **177 524** | **160 696** | **–** | **13 619** | **38 605** | **40 174** | **(1 569)** | **-4%** | **160 696** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | **15 667** | **2.7760225** | **22 575** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes*

*2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement*

*3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

**Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **153 645** | **160 952** | **–** | **7 582** | **53 290** | **40 238** | 13 052 | 32% | **160 952** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Mayor and Council* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Finance and administration | | 153 645 | 160 952 | – | 7 582 | 53 290 | 40 238 | 13 052 | 0 | 160 952 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 264 | 350 | – | 29 | 47 | 88 | (41) | (0) | 350 |
| *Asset Management* | | 698 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Finance* | | 64 730 | 73 865 | – | 7 553 | 17 103 | 18 466 | (1 363) | (0) | 73 865 |
| *Fleet Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Human Resources* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Information Technology* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Legal Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Property Services* | | 87 953 | 86 737 | – | – | 36 140 | 21 684 | 14 456 | 0 | 86 737 |
| *Risk Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Security Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Valuation Service* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Governance Function* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **3 448** | **2 638** | **–** | **307** | **947** | **659** | **287** | **0** | **2 638** |
| Community and social services | | **2 810** | **2 535** | **–** | **256** | **766** | **634** | **132** | **0** | **2 535** |
| *Aged Care* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Agricultural* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 37 | 45 | – | 8 | 20 | 11 | 9 | 0 | 45 |
| *Consumer Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Disaster Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Education* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Language Policy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 2 773 | 2 490 | – | 248 | 746 | 623 | 123 | 0 | 2 490 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Media Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Population Development* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoo's* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and recreation | | **416** | **2** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1** | **(1)** | **(0)** | **2** |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | 416 | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | (1) | (0) | 2 |
| Public safety | | **221** | **100** | **–** | **51** | **181** | **25** | **156** | **0** | **100** |
| *Civil Defence* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cleansing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | 221 | 100 | – | 51 | 181 | 25 | 156 | 0 | 100 |
| *Pounds* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Informal Settlements* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Ambulance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Health Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratory Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Food Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Vector Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **342** | **563** | **–** | **18** | **197** | **141** | **56** | **0** | **563** |
| Planning and development | | **342** | **563** | **–** | **18** | **197** | **141** | **56** | **0** | **563** |
| *Billboards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,* | | 342 | 563 | – | 18 | 197 | 141 | 56 | 0 | 563 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Provincial Planning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Transport* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Roads* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Coastal Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Conservation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pollution Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Soil Conservation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **14 666** | **10 128** | **–** | **2 387** | **4 122** | **2 532** | **1 590** | **0** | **10 128** |
| Energy sources | | **13 977** | **9 412** | **–** | **2 328** | **3 944** | **2 353** | **1 591** | **0** | **9 412** |
| *Electricity* | | 13 977 | 9 412 | – | 2 328 | 3 944 | 2 353 | 1 591 | 0 | 9 412 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Treatment* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Storage* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Toilets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sewerage* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm Water Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste management | | **689** | **716** | **–** | **59** | **178** | **179** | **(1)** | **(0)** | **716** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 689 | 716 | – | 59 | 178 | 179 | (1) | (0) | 716 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Other*** | | **7 060** | **8 990** | **–** | **987** | **1 361** | **2 247** | **(887)** | **(0)** | **8 990** |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Air Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Forestry | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licensing and Regulation | | 7 060 | 8 990 | – | 987 | 1 361 | 2 247 | (887) | (0) | 8 990 |
| Markets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **179 160** | **183 271** | **–** | **11 281** | **59 916** | **45 818** | **14 099** | **0** | **183 271** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **112 256** | **102 422** | **–** | **7 780** | **23 815** | **25 605** | **(1 790)** | **(0)** | **102 422** |
| Executive and council | | 30 663 | 31 718 | – | 2 445 | 7 237 | 7 930 | (692) | (0) | 31 718 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 8 351 | 10 608 | – | 655 | 2 068 | 2 652 | (584) | (0) | 10 608 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | 22 313 | 21 111 | – | 1 790 | 5 169 | 5 278 | (109) | (0) | 21 111 |
| Finance and administration | | 81 593 | 70 703 | – | 5 335 | 16 578 | 17 676 | (1 098) | (0) | 70 703 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 25 827 | 18 295 | – | 1 663 | 4 878 | 4 574 | 304 | 0 | 18 295 |
| *Asset Management* | | 14 431 | 15 619 | – | 1 075 | 3 248 | 3 905 | (656) | (0) | 15 619 |
| *Finance* | | 29 154 | 28 518 | – | 1 939 | 5 417 | 7 129 | (1 713) | (0) | 28 518 |
| *Fleet Management* | | 3 369 | 2 320 | – | 281 | 1 221 | 580 | 641 | 0 | 2 320 |
| *Human Resources* | | 1 334 | 1 035 | – | 2 | 53 | 259 | (205) | (0) | 1 035 |
| *Information Technology* | | 3 208 | 2 460 | – | 41 | 1 043 | 615 | 428 | 0 | 2 460 |
| *Legal Services* | | 902 | 400 | – | – | 74 | 100 | (26) | (0) | 400 |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Property Services* | | 2 280 | 1 850 | – | 334 | 644 | 462 | 181 | 0 | 1 850 |
| *Risk Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Security Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | 23 | 207 | – | – | – | 52 | (52) | (0) | 207 |
| *Valuation Service* | | 1 065 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Governance Function* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **28 944** | **35 023** | **–** | **3 192** | **8 621** | **8 756** | **(134)** | **(0)** | **35 023** |
| Community and social services | | **27 113** | **32 153** | **–** | **3 044** | **7 600** | **8 038** | **(438)** | **(0)** | **32 153** |
| *Aged Care* | | 1 235 | 850 | – | 108 | 108 | 213 | (104) | (0) | 850 |
| *Agricultural* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 16 736 | 22 950 | – | 1 564 | 4 847 | 5 738 | (890) | (0) | 22 950 |
| *Consumer Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | | 457 | 610 | – | 477 | 512 | 152 | 359 | 0 | 610 |
| *Disaster Management* | | 604 | 430 | – | 10 | 312 | 107 | 204 | 0 | 430 |
| *Education* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | 617 | 420 | – | 274 | 274 | 105 | 169 | 0 | 420 |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | 609 | 500 | – | – | – | 125 | (125) | (0) | 500 |
| *Language Policy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 3 440 | 3 821 | – | 247 | 880 | 955 | (76) | (0) | 3 821 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Media Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Population Development* | | 3 385 | 2 571 | – | 364 | 667 | 643 | 24 | 0 | 2 571 |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoo's* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and recreation | | **1 775** | **2 230** | **–** | **142** | **892** | **558** | **335** | **0** | **2 230** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Beaches and Jetties* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Recreational Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | 1 775 | 2 230 | – | 142 | 892 | 558 | 335 | 0 | 2 230 |
| Public safety | **–** | **500** | **–** | **–** | **27** | **125** | **(98)** | **(0)** | **500** |
| *Civil Defence* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cleansing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fencing and Fences* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | – | 500 | – | – | 27 | 125 | (98) | (0) | 500 |
| *Pounds* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Informal Settlements* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | **56** | **140** | **–** | **6** | **103** | **35** | **68** | **0** | **140** |
| *Ambulance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Health Services* | 56 | 140 | – | 6 | 103 | 35 | 68 | 0 | 140 |
| *Laboratory Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Food Control* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Vector Control* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **17 890** | **12 649** | **–** | **597** | **1 904** | **3 162** | **(1 258)** | **(0)** | **12 649** |
| Planning and development | **602** | **652** | **–** | **74** | **288** | **163** | **125** | **0** | **652** |
| *Billboards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Central City Improvement District* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | – | 200 | – | – | – | 50 | (50) | (0) | 200 |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | 11 | 100 | – | 23 | 23 | 25 | (3) | (0) | 100 |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,* | 506 | 139 | – | 31 | 242 | 35 | 207 | 0 | 139 |
| *Project Management Unit* | 84 | 213 | – | 21 | 23 | 53 | (30) | (0) | 213 |
| *Provincial Planning* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Road transport | **17 288** | **11 997** | **–** | **523** | **1 617** | **2 999** | **(1 382)** | **(0)** | **11 997** |
| *Public Transport* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Roads* | 17 288 | 11 997 | – | 523 | 1 617 | 2 999 | (1 382) | (0) | 11 997 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Environmental protection | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Coastal Protection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Conservation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pollution Control* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Soil Conservation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | **17 697** | **10 252** | **–** | **2 024** | **4 154** | **2 563** | **1 591** | **0** | **10 252** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Energy sources | | **16 928** | **9 412** | **–** | **2 024** | **4 027** | **2 353** | **1 674** | **0** | **9 412** |
| *Electricity* | | 16 928 | 9 412 | – | 2 024 | 4 027 | 2 353 | 1 674 | 0 | 9 412 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water management | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Water Treatment* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Storage* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste water management | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Public Toilets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sewerage* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm Water Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste management | | **769** | **840** | **–** | **–** | **127** | **210** | **(83)** | **(0)** | **840** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | 118 | 400 | – | – | – | 100 | (100) | (0) | 400 |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 448 | 440 | – | – | 127 | 110 | 17 | 0 | 440 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | 202 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Other*** | | **737** | **350** | **–** | **25** | **110** | **88** | **22** | **0** | **350** |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Air Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Forestry | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licensing and Regulation | | 737 | 350 | – | 25 | 110 | 88 | 22 | 0 | 350 |
| Markets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **177 524** | **160 696** | **–** | **13 619** | **38 605** | **40 174** | **(1 569)** | **(0)** | **160 696** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | **15 667** | **0** | **22 575** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*

*2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check oprev balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | *14 098 671* | | - |
| *check opexp balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

**Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October**

| Vote Description<br>R thousands | Ref | 2025/26<br>Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2026/27<br>Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance<br>% | Full Year Forecast |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 153 645 | 160 952 | – | 7 582 | 53 290 | 40 238 | 13 052 | 32.4% | 160 952 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 2 773 | 2 490 | – | 248 | 746 | 623 | 123 | 19.8% | 2 490 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | 37 | 45 | – | 8 | 20 | 11 | 9 | 76.4% | 45 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | 13 977 | 9 412 | – | 2 328 | 3 944 | 2 353 | 1 591 | 67.6% | 9 412 |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | 342 | 563 | – | 18 | 197 | 141 | 56 | 40.0% | 563 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | 416 | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | (1) | -100.0% | 2 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | 7 060 | 8 990 | – | 987 | 1 361 | 2 247 | (887) | -39.5% | 8 990 |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | 689 | 716 | – | 59 | 178 | 179 | (1) | -0.4% | 716 |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **178 939** | **183 171** | **–** | **11 230** | **59 735** | **45 793** | **13 943** | **30.4%** | **183 171** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 80 505 | 70 497 | – | 5 335 | 16 578 | 17 624 | (1 046) | -5.9% | 70 497 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2 | | 23 | 207 | – | – | – | 52 | (52) | -100.0% | 207 |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | 30 663 | 31 718 | – | 2 445 | 7 237 | 7 930 | (692) | -8.7% | 31 718 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 10 377 | 9 202 | – | 1 481 | 2 752 | 2 301 | 452 | 19.6% | 9 202 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | 16 736 | 22 950 | – | 1 564 | 4 847 | 5 738 | (890) | -15.5% | 22 950 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | 16 928 | 9 412 | – | 2 024 | 4 027 | 2 353 | 1 674 | 71.1% | 9 412 |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | 17 288 | 11 997 | – | 523 | 1 617 | 2 999 | (1 382) | -46.1% | 11 997 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | 602 | 652 | – | 74 | 288 | 163 | 125 | 76.4% | 652 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | 1 775 | 2 230 | – | 142 | 892 | 558 | 335 | 60.0% | 2 230 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | 737 | 350 | – | 25 | 110 | 88 | 22 | 25.4% | 350 |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | 769 | 840 | – | – | 127 | 210 | (83) | -39.4% | 840 |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | 56 | 140 | – | 6 | 103 | 35 | 68 | 194.2% | 140 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **176 459** | **160 196** | **–** | **13 619** | **38 579** | **40 049** | **(1 470)** | **-3.7%** | **160 196** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **2 480** | **22 975** | **–** | **(2 389)** | **21 157** | **5 744** | **15 413** | **268.3%** | **22 975** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)*

**Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 October**

| Vote Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | **153 645** | **160 952** | **–** | **7 582** | **53 290** | **40 238** | 13 052 | 32% | **160 952** |
| 1.1 - Finance | | 64 730 | 73 865 | – | 7 553 | 17 103 | 18 466 | (1 363) | -7% | 73 865 |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | 698 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 264 | 350 | – | 29 | 47 | 88 | (41) | -47% | 350 |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | 87 953 | 86 737 | – | – | 36 140 | 21 684 | 14 456 | 67% | 86 737 |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-o | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | **2 773** | **2 490** | **–** | **248** | **746** | **623** | 123 | 20% | **2 490** |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | 2 773 | 2 490 | – | 248 | 746 | 623 | 123 | 20% | 2 490 |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | | **37** | **45** | **–** | **8** | **20** | **11** | 9 | 76% | **45** |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.2 - Education | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | 37 | 45 | – | 8 | 20 | 11 | 9 | 76% | 45 |
| 5.4 - Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | | **13 977** | **9 412** | **–** | **2 328** | **3 944** | **2 353** | 1 591 | 68% | **9 412** |
| 6.1 - Electricity | | 13 977 | 9 412 | – | 2 328 | 3 944 | 2 353 | 1 591 | 68% | 9 412 |
| 6.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.1 - Roads | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | **342** | **563** | **–** | **18** | **197** | **141** | 56 | 40% | **563** |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a | 342 | 563 | – | 18 | 197 | 141 | 56 | 40% | 563 |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | **416** | **2** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1** | (1) | -100% | **2** |
| 9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 416 | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | (1) | -100% | 2 |
| 9.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | **7 060** | **8 990** | **–** | **987** | **1 361** | **2 247** | (887) | -39% | **8 990** |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | 7 060 | 8 990 | – | 987 | 1 361 | 2 247 | (887) | -39% | 8 990 |
| 11.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | **689** | **716** | **–** | **59** | **178** | **179** | (1) | 0% | **716** |
| 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | 689 | 716 | – | 59 | 178 | 179 | (1) | 0% | 716 |
| 12.2 - Street Cleaning | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 13.1 - Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.1 - Storm Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.1 - Health Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **178 939** | **183 171** | **–** | **11 230** | **59 735** | **45 793** | 13 943 | 30% | **183 171** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | **80 505** | **70 497** | **–** | **5 335** | **16 578** | **17 624** | (1 046) | -6% | **70 497** |
| 1.1 - Finance | | 29 154 | 28 518 | – | 1 939 | 5 417 | 7 129 | (1 713) | -24% | 28 518 |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | 3 369 | 2 320 | – | 281 | 1 221 | 580 | 641 | 110% | 2 320 |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | 14 431 | 15 619 | – | 1 075 | 3 248 | 3 905 | (656) | -17% | 15 619 |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 25 827 | 18 295 | – | 1 663 | 4 878 | 4 574 | 304 | 7% | 18 295 |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | 1 334 | 1 035 | – | 2 | 53 | 259 | (205) | -79% | 1 035 |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | 2 280 | 1 850 | – | 334 | 644 | 462 | 181 | 39% | 1 850 |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | 902 | 400 | – | – | 74 | 100 | (26) | -26% | 400 |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | 3 208 | 2 460 | – | 41 | 1 043 | 615 | 428 | 70% | 2 460 |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-o | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2** | | **23** | **207** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52** | (52) | -100% | **207** |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | 23 | 207 | – | – | – | 52 | (52) | -100% | 207 |
| 2.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | **30 663** | **31 718** | **–** | **2 445** | **7 237** | **7 930** | (692) | -9% | **31 718** |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 22 313 | 21 111 | – | 1 790 | 5 169 | 5 278 | (109) | -2% | 21 111 |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | 8 351 | 10 608 | – | 655 | 2 068 | 2 652 | (584) | -22% | 10 608 |
| 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | **10 377** | **9 202** | **–** | **1 481** | **2 752** | **2 301** | 452 | 20% | **9 202** |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | 604 | 430 | – | 10 | 312 | 107 | 204 | 190% | 430 |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | 3 440 | 3 821 | – | 247 | 880 | 955 | (76) | -8% | 3 821 |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | 3 385 | 2 571 | – | 364 | 667 | 643 | 24 | 4% | 2 571 |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | 457 | 610 | – | 477 | 512 | 152 | 359 | 236% | 610 |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | 617 | 420 | – | 274 | 274 | 105 | 169 | 161% | 420 |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | 609 | 500 | – | – | – | 125 | (125) | -100% | 500 |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | 1 235 | 850 | – | 108 | 108 | 213 | (104) | -49% | 850 |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | **16 736** | **22 950** | **–** | **1 564** | **4 847** | **5 738** | (890) | -16% | **22 950** |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.2 - Education | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | 16 736 | 22 950 | – | 1 564 | 4 847 | 5 738 | (890) | -16% | 22 950 |
| 5.4 - Tourism | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | **16 928** | **9 412** | **–** | **2 024** | **4 027** | **2 353** | 1 674 | 71% | **9 412** |
| 6.1 - Electricity | 16 928 | 9 412 | – | 2 024 | 4 027 | 2 353 | 1 674 | 71% | 9 412 |
| 6.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | **17 288** | **11 997** | **–** | **523** | **1 617** | **2 999** | (1 382) | -46% | **11 997** |
| 7.1 - Roads | 17 288 | 11 997 | – | 523 | 1 617 | 2 999 | (1 382) | -46% | 11 997 |
| 7.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | **602** | **652** | **–** | **74** | **288** | **163** | 125 | 76% | **652** |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a | 506 | 139 | – | 31 | 242 | 35 | 207 | 599% | 139 |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | – | 200 | – | – | – | 50 | (50) | -100% | 200 |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | 11 | 100 | – | 23 | 23 | 25 | (3) | -10% | 100 |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | 84 | 213 | – | 21 | 23 | 53 | (30) | -57% | 213 |
| 8.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | **1 775** | **2 230** | **–** | **142** | **892** | **558** | 335 | 60% | **2 230** |
| 9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 1 775 | 2 230 | – | 142 | 892 | 558 | 335 | 60% | 2 230 |
| 9.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | **737** | **350** | **–** | **25** | **110** | **88** | 22 | 25% | **350** |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | 737 | 350 | – | 25 | 110 | 88 | 22 | 25% | 350 |
| 11.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | | **769** | **840** | **–** | **–** | **127** | **210** | (83) | -39% | **840** |
| 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | | 448 | 440 | – | – | 127 | 110 | 17 | 16% | 440 |
| 12.2 - Street Cleaning | | 202 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | 118 | 400 | – | – | – | 100 | (100) | -100% | 400 |
| 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 13.1 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 14.1 - Storm Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | **56** | **140** | **–** | **6** | **103** | **35** | 68 | 194% | **140** |
| 15.1 - Health Services | | 56 | 140 | – | 6 | 103 | 35 | 68 | 194% | 140 |
| 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **176 459** | **160 196** | **–** | **13 619** | **38 579** | **40 049** | **(1 470)** | **(0)** | **160 196** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **2 480** | **22 975** | **–** | **(2 389)** | **21 157** | **5 744** | **15 413** | **0** | **22 975** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

*check revenue*
*check expenditure*

## Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

| Description<br>R thousands | Ref | 2025/26<br>Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2026/27<br>Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance<br>% | Full Year Forecast |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Service charges - Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Service charges - Waste management | | 689 | 716 | – | 59 | 178 | 179 | (1) | 0% | 716 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 524 | 749 | – | 20 | 204 | 187 | 17 | 9% | 749 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Interest | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets | | 2 442 | 3 600 | – | 109 | 366 | 900 | (534) | -59% | 3 600 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rent on Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 158 | 213 | – | 18 | 50 | 53 | (3) | -6% | 213 |
| Licence and permits | | 7 060 | 8 990 | – | 987 | 1 361 | 2 247 | (887) | -39% | 8 990 |
| Special rating levies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Construction Contract Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Development Charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Operational Revenue | | 391 | 440 | – | 29 | 224 | 110 | 114 | 104% | 440 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Property rates | | 33 948 | 36 282 | – | 2 918 | 8 755 | 9 071 | (316) | -3% | 36 282 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 22 | 104 | – | 51 | 74 | 26 | 48 | 187% | 104 |
| Licence and permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | | 110 309 | 103 738 | – | 3 538 | 43 630 | 25 934 | 17 696 | 68% | 103 738 |
| Interest | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Fuel Levy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Operational Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | 38 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Gains | | (554) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Discontinued Operations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **155 027** | **154 832** | **–** | **7 729** | **54 843** | **38 708** | **16 135** | **42%** | **154 832** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 70 503 | 72 335 | – | 5 610 | 17 060 | 18 084 | (1 024) | -6% | 72 335 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 7 138 | 7 958 | – | 584 | 1 752 | 1 989 | (238) | -12% | 7 958 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Inventory consumed | | 5 543 | 4 933 | – | 907 | 2 208 | 1 233 | 974 | 79% | 4 933 |
| Debt impairment | | – | 4 500 | – | – | – | 1 125 | (1 125) | -100% | 4 500 |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | | 14 342 | 15 119 | – | 1 075 | 3 224 | 3 780 | (556) | -15% | 15 119 |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | | 27 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Contracted services | | 44 328 | 28 692 | – | 3 340 | 7 469 | 7 173 | 296 | 4% | 28 692 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 1 258 | – | – | – | 18 | – | 18 | #DIV/0! | – |
| Operational costs | | 33 943 | 27 160 | – | 2 103 | 6 876 | 6 790 | 86 | 1% | 27 160 |
| Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | 442 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Losses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **177 524** | **160 696** | **–** | **13 619** | **38 605** | **40 174** | **(1 569)** | **-4%** | **160 696** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(22 497)** | **(5 864)** | **–** | **(5 889)** | **16 238** | **(1 466)** | **17 704** | **(0)** | **(5 864)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 23 934 | 28 439 | – | 3 552 | 4 966 | 7 110 | (2 144) | **(0)** | 28 439 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | 199 | – | – | – | 107 | – | 107 | **#DIV/0!** | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | **15 667** | **0** | **22 575** |
| Income Tax | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax** | | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | **15 667** | **0** | **22 575** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | 15 667 | 0 | **22 575** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **1 637** | **22 575** | **–** | **(2 338)** | **21 311** | **5 644** | **15 667** | **0** | **22 575** |

*References*

*1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1*

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap | **179 160** | **183 271** | | **11 281** | **59 916** | **45 818** | | **183 271** |

**Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October**

| Vote Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Multi-Year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Multi-year expenditure** | 4,7 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| **Single Year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 2 101 | 400 | – | 160 | 267 | 100 | 167 | 167% | 400 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 0 | 3 031 | – | – | – | 758 | (758) | -100% | 3 031 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | (2 632) | 1 148 | – | – | 51 | 287 | (236) | -82% | 1 148 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | 74 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | 4 451 | 8 487 | – | 1 472 | 1 982 | 2 122 | (140) | -7% | 8 487 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | – | 3 000 | – | – | – | 750 | (750) | -100% | 3 000 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | 11 348 | 14 889 | – | 1 487 | 3 166 | 3 722 | (556) | -15% | 14 889 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital single-year expenditure** | 4 | 15 341 | 30 955 | – | 3 119 | 5 465 | 7 739 | **(2 273)** | **-29%** | 30 955 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **15 341** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **(2 273)** | **-29%** | **30 955** |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **2 101** | **400** | **–** | **160** | **267** | **100** | 167 | 167% | **400** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Finance and administration | | 2 101 | 400 | – | 160 | 267 | 100 | 167 | 167% | 400 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **8 864** | **19 068** | **–** | **1 487** | **3 217** | **4 767** | (1 550) | -33% | **19 068** |
| Community and social services | | (2 632) | 4 180 | – | – | 51 | 1 045 | (994) | -95% | 4 180 |
| Sport and recreation | | 11 348 | 14 889 | – | 1 487 | 3 166 | 3 722 | (556) | -15% | 14 889 |
| Public safety | | 149 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **3 284** | **11 487** | **–** | **1 472** | **1 982** | **2 872** | (890) | -31% | **11 487** |
| Planning and development | | – | 3 000 | – | – | – | 750 | (750) | -100% | 3 000 |
| Road transport | | 3 284 | 8 487 | – | 1 472 | 1 982 | 2 122 | (140) | -7% | 8 487 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **74** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| Energy sources | | 74 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification** | 3 | **14 323** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **(2 273)** | **-29%** | **30 955** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 11 128 | 27 555 | – | 2 959 | 5 198 | 6 889 | (1 690) | -25% | 27 555 |
| Provincial Government | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| District Municipality | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | | **11 128** | **27 555** | **–** | **2 959** | **5 198** | **6 889** | **(1 690)** | **-25%** | **27 555** |
| **Borrowing** | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Internally generated funds** | | 3 195 | 3 400 | – | 160 | 267 | 850 | (583) | -69% | 3 400 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | | **14 323** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **(2 273)** | **-29%** | **30 955** |

*References*

*1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).*

*2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment*

*3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations*

*4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets*

*6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17*

*7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure*

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *check balance* | *1 017 501.2* | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |

**Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 October**

| Vote Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.1 - Finance | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.2 - Education | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.4 - Tourism | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.1 - Electricity | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.1 - Roads | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.2 - Street Cleaning | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.1 - Housing | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.1 - Storm Water Management | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.1 - Health Services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total multi-year capital expenditure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | **2 101** | **400** | **–** | **160** | **267** | **100** | 167 | 167% | **400** |
| 1.1 - Finance | | 861 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | 942 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | 412 | 200 | – | 151 | 258 | 50 | 208 | 415% | 200 |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | (114) | 200 | – | 9 | 9 | 50 | (41) | -82% | 200 |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordin | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | **0** | **3 031** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **758** | (758) | -100% | **3 031** |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | 0 | 3 031 | – | – | – | 758 | (758) | -100% | 3 031 |
| 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | **(2 632)** | **1 148** | **–** | **–** | **51** | **287** | (236) | -82% | **1 148** |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.2 - Education | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | (2 632) | 1 148 | – | – | 51 | 287 | (236) | -82% | 1 148 |
| 5.4 - Tourism | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | **74** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 6.1 - Electricity | 74 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | **4 451** | **8 487** | **–** | **1 472** | **1 982** | **2 122** | (140) | -7% | **8 487** |
| 7.1 - Roads | 4 451 | 8 487 | – | 1 472 | 1 982 | 2 122 | (140) | -7% | 8 487 |
| 7.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | **–** | **3 000** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **750** | (750) | -100% | **3 000** |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | – | 3 000 | – | – | – | 750 | (750) | -100% | 3 000 |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | **11 348** | **14 889** | **–** | **1 487** | **3 166** | **3 722** | (556) | -15% | **14 889** |
| 9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 11 348 | 14 889 | – | 1 487 | 3 166 | 3 722 | (556) | -15% | 14 889 |
| 9.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.2 - Street Cleaning | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.1 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.1 - Storm Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.1 - Health Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total single-year capital expenditure** | | **15 341** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **(2 273)** | **(0)** | **30 955** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **15 341** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **(2 273)** | **(0)** | **30 955** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

## Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 9 025 | 10 260 | – | 22 464 | 10 260 |
| Short term Investments | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 1 638 | 4 038 | – | 286 | 4 038 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 5 130 | 7 996 | – | 5 373 | 7 996 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory | | 66 | 789 | – | 66 | 789 |
| VAT Receivable | | (8 571) | 12 001 | – | 843 | 12 001 |
| Other current assets | | 144 | – | – | 144 | – |
| **Total current assets** | | **7 432** | **35 083** | **–** | **29 176** | **35 083** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | |
| Investments | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | | 13 916 | 13 916 | – | 13 916 | 13 916 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 290 570 | 289 329 | – | 292 816 | 289 329 |
| Biological assets | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living resources | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible assets | | 35 | 35 | – | 31 | 35 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current assets | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current assets** | | **304 521** | **303 281** | **–** | **306 763** | **303 281** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **311 953** | **338 364** | **–** | **335 939** | **338 364** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 14 701 | 4 346 | – | 13 346 | 4 346 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | | 467 | 549 | – | 4 152 | 549 |
| Provision | | – | 4 230 | – | – | 4 230 |
| VAT Payable | | 6 813 | 266 | – | 7 157 | 266 |
| Other current liabilities | | 313 | – | – | 313 | – |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **22 294** | **9 391** | **–** | **24 968** | **9 391** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provision | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | | 8 419 | – | – | 8 419 | – |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **8 419** | **–** | **–** | **8 419** | **–** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **30 713** | **9 391** | **–** | **33 387** | **9 391** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 2 | **281 240** | **328 973** | **–** | **302 552** | **328 973** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | | 402 253 | 328 973 | – | 159 742 | 328 973 |
| Reserves and funds | | 1 253 | – | – | 1 253 | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | **403 506** | **328 973** | **–** | **160 996** | **328 973** |

*References*

*1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1*

*2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity*

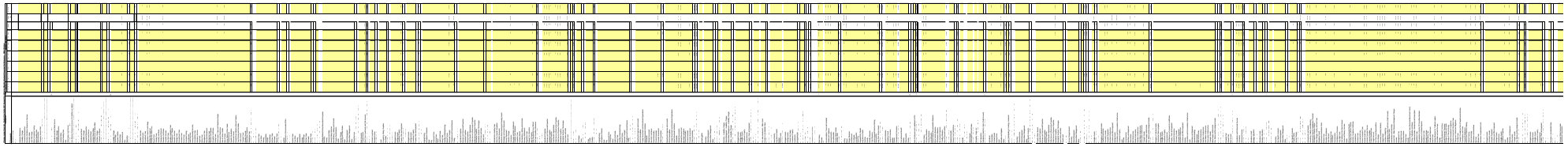
| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *check balance* | -122 265 491 | - | - | 141 555 910 | - |

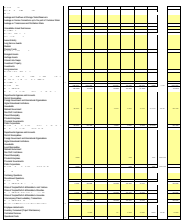
**Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | 32 654 | – | – | – | 8 169 | (8 169) | -100% | 32 654 |
| Service charges | | – | 783 | – | – | – | 196 | (196) | -100% | 783 |
| Other revenue | | – | 10 660 | – | 1 055 | 1 485 | 2 665 | (1 180) | -44% | 10 660 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | – | 103 738 | – | – | 7 444 | 25 934 | (18 490) | -71% | 103 738 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | – | 28 439 | – | 2 000 | 8 698 | 7 110 | 1 588 | 22% | 28 439 |
| Interest | | – | 3 600 | – | 109 | 366 | 900 | (534) | -59% | 3 600 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | 259 | (148 989) | – | 3 119 | 5 465 | (33 268) | (38 734) | 116% | (184 588) |
| Finance charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **259** | **30 884** | **–** | **6 284** | **23 459** | **11 706** | **(11 753)** | **-100%** | **(4 714)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Refund - Capital | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 61 421 | (35 599) | – | (3 119) | (5 465) | (8 900) | (3 434) | 39% | (35 599) |
| Retention (Capital) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **61 421** | **(35 599)** | **–** | **(3 119)** | **(5 465)** | **(8 900)** | **(3 434)** | **39%** | **(35 599)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **61 680** | **(4 714)** | **–** | **3 165** | **17 993** | **2 806** | | | **(40 313)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 36 882 | 14 975 | – | (11) | 36 877 | 14 975 | | | 36 877 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | 98 561 | 10 260 | – | 3 154 | 54 870 | 17 781 | | | (3 436) |

*References*

*1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1*





**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October**

| Description<br>R thousands | NT Code | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| **Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | 2 731 | 1 642 | 1 190 | 772 | 722 | 722 | 4 369 | 29 175 | 41 323 | 35 760 | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | 57 | 25 | 21 | 14 | 17 | 15 | 93 | 539 | 782 | 679 | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 235 | 7 235 | 7 235 | – | – |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 1900 | 0 | – | 10 | – | – | – | 0 | 2 | 12 | 2 | – | – |
| **Total By Income Source** | **2000** | **2 789** | **1 667** | **1 221** | **786** | **739** | **737** | **4 462** | **36 951** | **49 352** | **43 675** | **–** | **–** |
| **2025/26 - totals only** | | | | | | | | | | – | **–** | | |
| **Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | 126 | 117 | 116 | 41 | 31 | 30 | 173 | 868 | 1 503 | 1 144 | – | – |
| Commercial | 2300 | 1 414 | 442 | 355 | 304 | 281 | 245 | 1 733 | 14 683 | 19 458 | 17 247 | – | – |
| Households | 2400 | 379 | 277 | 215 | 166 | 157 | 150 | 920 | 5 114 | 7 380 | 6 509 | – | – |
| Other | 2500 | 869 | 832 | 535 | 274 | 269 | 311 | 1 636 | 16 285 | 21 011 | 18 775 | – | – |
| **Total By Customer Group** | **2600** | **2 789** | **1 667** | **1 221** | **786** | **739** | **737** | **4 462** | **36 951** | **49 352** | **43 675** | **–** | **–** |

*Notes*

*Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained*

*Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month*

*Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group*

– – – – – – – – –

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Supporting detail to 'Monthly Budget Financial Position' – MM4 October

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actuals | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cash and Cash Equivalents** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 7 907 | - | - | (2 558) | 20 349 | - | 20 349 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 47 648 | 54 564 | - | (14 289) | 144 | 9 094 | (8 950) | -98.4% | 54 564 |
| Taxes Control | | - | - | - | (127) | - | - | - | #DIV/0! | 772 776 |
| **Total Cash and Cash Equivalents** | | 55 555 | 54 564 | - | (16 974) | 20 493 | 9 094 | 11 399 | 125.4% | 55 340 |
| **Short term investments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Trade Receivables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Water Assessment | | 2 029 | 1 561 | - | 68 | 2 271 | 260 | 7 821 | 2908.7% | 1 561 |
| Sale Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sales | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Trade receivables from exchange transactions | | 215 | 2 054 | - | (49) | 11 243 | 342 | 10 901 | 3189.7% | 2 054 |
| VAT Receivable from Tax Authori | | - | 450 | - | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100.0% | 450 |
| **Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions** | | 2 245 | 4 065 | - | 20 | 666 | 7 602 | (6 936) | -91.2% | 4 065 |
| **Less: Impairment for debt** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Impairment for Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Impairment for Water Assessment | | (663) | - | - | - | (663) | - | (663) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Impairment for Sale Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Impairment for Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions | | - | (66) | - | - | - | - | (66) | -100.0% | (66) |
| **Total Less: Impairment for debt** | | (663) | (66) | - | - | (663) | - | (729) | #DIV/0! | (66) |
| **Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions** | | 1 582 | 4 000 | - | 20 | 004 | 7 602 | (7 598) | -99.9% | 4 000 |
| **Receivables from non-exchange transactions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property rates** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Properties | | 16 108 | 877 | - | 1 776 | 18 135 | 248 | 17 887 | 7 211.7% | 877 |
| Business and Commercial Properties | | (16 228) | 28 629 | - | (1 08) | (16 07) | 11 447 | (29 960) | -261.8% | 28 629 |
| Communal Properties | | 4 | 1 417 | - | - 44 | 4 | 566 | (562) | -99.3% | 1 417 |
| Municipal Properties | | 1 | - | - | - 44 | 1 | - | 1 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Public Benefit Organisations | | 2 553 | - | - | 89 | 2 153 | - | 2 153 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Public Service Infrastructure Properties | | (39 538) | - | - | - | (39 538) | 0 | (39 538) | -114 241.1% | 170 |
| Religious and Charitable Properties | | 1 038 | 633 | - | - | 1 038 | 253 | 785 | 309.8% | 633 |
| Residential Properties | | 13 556 | 687 | - | (1 08) | 12 768 | 748 | 12 020 | 1 607.2% | 687 |
| Residential Small and Tiki Dwellings | | 6 181 | - | - | 62 | 6 097 | - | 6 097 | | - |
| Sports Clubs and Fields | | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Vacant Land | | 10 | 1 | - | (1) | 10 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 1 |
| Vacant Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #DIV/0! | - |
| **Gross: Property rates** | | 10 562 | 29 833 | - | 32 | 15 774 | 12 563 | 1 | 8.2% | 30 522 |
| Less: Impairment of Property rate | | (6 0) | (1 0) | - | 32 | (6 0) | (1 0) | 4 | -41.9% | (1 0) |
| **Net Property rates** | | 4 162 | 28 833 | - | 64 | 9 774 | 11 563 | (1 789) | -15.5% | 29 422 |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #DIV/0! | - |
| Less:Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #DIV/0! | - |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Property Rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #DIV/0! | - |
| **Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions** | | 4 162 | 7 966 | - | 64 | 9 774 | 11 563 | (1 789) | -15.5% | 7 966 |
| Exchange Revenue or Non-exchange Revenue Receivables | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bursary Obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Car | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Computer and Electronic Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Employee Benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Finance Lease Receivable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing Sale | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Materials and Supplies | | - | 1 139 | - | - | 39 | 1 | (1 0) | -1 | 1 139 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Stocks-in-transits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Inventories** | | 39 | 1 | - | - | 39 | 1 | (1 1) | -96.4% | 1 |
| **Total Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input Tax Control | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 222 | (2 222) | -100.0% | - |
| Input Tax Deferred | | 39 015 | - | - | 8 157 | 39 01 | 3 0 | 33 913 | 1 114.3% | - |
| Less: Provision for Bad Debt | | (6 0) | (2 0) | - | - | (6 0) | (2 0) | (4 0) | 200.0% | (2 0) |
| **Total VAT Receivable** | | 33 015 | 12 0 | - | 8 157 | 33 01 | 9 0 | 24 0 | 268.7% | 12 0 |
| Other accrued assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction Contracts and Receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Curator Claims and Interface Accounts | | 143 | - | - | - | 143 | - | 143 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Fair Value Adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Income Tax Receivable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Interest on Investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Other accrued assets | | 143 | - | - | - | 143 | - | 143 | | - |
| **Total Current Assets** | | 4 0 | 34 0 | - | (16 19) | 49 11 | 26 0 | 23 1 | 88.4% | 34 0 |
| **Non-current Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Repurchase Agreements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Commissioners Loan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Derivative Financial Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Derivative Financial Instrument Policies (Hedged) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Finance Lease Liability | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Listed/Unlisted Municipal Stocks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Municipal Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| National Government Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Negotiable Certificate of Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unlisted Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unlisted Redeemable Preference Share Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Investments** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Investment Property** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value | | 13 813 | 13 813 | - | - | 13 813 | 3 4 | 10 407 | 302.0% | 13 813 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Investment Property** | | 13 813 | 13 813 | - | - | 13 813 | 3 4 | 10 407 | | 13 813 |
| **Property, Plant and Equipment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, Plant and Equipment (Cost / Revaluation | | 377 903 | 367 265 | - | 145 | 378 051 | 91 71 | 286 1 | 12 | 367 265 |
| Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment | 3 | (119 403) | (119 403) | - | (1 41) | (119 545) | (29 8 | (89 | 299.7% | (119 545) |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Property, Plant and Equipment** | 3 | 258 | 247 | - | (1 | 258 | 61 7 | 196 | | 247 |
| **Investments in Work-in-progress** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accelerator | | 29 | 29 | - | 3 | 29 | 7 | 21 | 307.9% | 29 |
| Dawnlyn Balance | | 23 | 31 | - | - | 23 | 7 | (7 | -77.9% | 31 | |
| Transfer to Accelerator | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfer to Inventory Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfer to Investment property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfer to PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfer to Unlisted Investment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Construction Work-in-progress** | 4 | 52 | 61 | - | 3 | 52 | 15 | 37 | 115.4% | 61 |
| **Biological Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Biological Assets** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Living resources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Living resources at Cost / Revaluation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Living resources** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Heritage Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Heritage Assets** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Intangible Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets at Cost / Revaluation | | 1 233 | 1 233 | - | - | 1 233 | 308 | 924 | 300.0% | 1 233 |
| Less: Accumulated Amortisation | | (1 208) | (1 208) | - | (1) | (1 21) | (302 | (907 | 300.4% | (1 208) |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Intangible Assets** | | 25 | 25 | - | (1) | 21 | 6 | 16 | 350.1% | 25 |
| **Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Property Rental Debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service Charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Water Assessment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sale Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sales | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bursary Obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Car | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Computer and Electronic Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Employee Benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Finance Lease Receivable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing Sale | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Joint Ventures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other Receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Property Rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public Contribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service Charges Debtor Duplex | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Staff Loans/Receivable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Subsidiaries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Other non-current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Work in Progress | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Defined Benefit Asset | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Investment in Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Investment in Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Investment in Subsidiary | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Investment Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Goodwill | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Other non-current assets** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Non-Current Assets** | | 394 01 | 394 01 | - | 4 0 | 398 74 | 76 0 | 322 74 | 424.9% | 394 01 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | 413 01 | 428 01 | - | (12 19) | 447 74 | 102 0 | 345 74 | 337.9% | 428 01 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current Liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Bank Overdraft** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ABSA | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| First National Bank | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Nedbank | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Standard Chartered Bank | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Standard Bank | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Bank Overdraft** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Financial Liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Short-term Borrowings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Current portion of Long-term Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unspecified Postretirement Long-term Debt | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Financial Liabilities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Consumer Deposits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Plans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Business Park | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Electricity Deposits on New Connections | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Library Books | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Pirates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Rental Properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sewer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sewer Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Valuation Appeal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Wireless | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Consumer Deposits** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Advance Payments | | (1) | 397 | - | (1) | (1) | 99 | (100) | -101.0% | 397 |
| Amounts Owing to Controlling Municipality/Controlled Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Asset Held Payable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Auditor General of South Africa | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Compensation Commission COID | | - | 13 | - | 929 | (69) | 3 302 | (3 400) | -97.9% | 13 |
| Creditors Control Account Clearing Accounts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Deferred Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Dividends Declared | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Fair Value Adjustment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Leave Accrual | | (3 568) | - | - | - | (3 568) | - | (3 568) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Long Service Award | | (3 567) | 500 | - | - | (3 567) | 117 | (3 684) | -3 111.4% | 500 |
| Municipal Debt Relief | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payables and Accruals | | (3 131) | 339 | - | 1 759 | (1 372) | 80 | (1 452) | -1 817.1% | 339 |
| Payroll Deductions | | - | - | - | (909) | (3 52) | - | (3 52) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Pensions/Retirement Contribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Retentions | | (2 08) | 3 090 | - | (320) | (2 21) | 772 | (2 993) | -387.7% | 3 090 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Tender documentation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unallocated Deposits | | (23) | - | - | 0 | (23) | - | (23) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Unspecified Trade Payables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| VAT Payable Output Tax Accrual | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| VAT Payable Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Investment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions** | 5 | (12 52) | 4 339 | - | 1 47 | (16 59) | 1 08 | (17 67) | -1 631.3% | 4 339 |
| **Trade and Other Payables from Non-exchange Transactions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Deposits and Subsidies Payable** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Operational | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Deposits and Subsidies Payable** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Transfers and Subsidies Unspent** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | - | - | - | 2 425 | (2 425) | - | (2 425) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Operational | | (457) | 500 | - | 1 | (456) | 125 | (581) | -463.9% | 500 |
| **Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent** | | (457) | 500 | - | 2 426 | (2 882) | 125 | (3 006) | -2 405.3% | 500 |
| **Total Trade and Other Payables from Non-exchange Transactions** | | (457) | 500 | - | 2 426 | (2 882) | 125 | (3 006) | -2 405.3% | 500 |
| VAT Payable Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Investment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Trade and Other Payable from exchange Transactions** | 5 | (457) | 500 | - | 2 426 | (2 882) | 125 | (3 006) | -2 405.3% | 500 |
| **Provisions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alien Vegetation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Decommissioning, Rehabilitation and Similar Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Ex-gratia Pension | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Insurance Fund | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Insurance Claims | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Leave | | - | 4 233 | - | - | - | 1 058 | (1 058) | -100.0% | 4 233 |
| Litigation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Staff Perks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unspecified Provisions | | - | 4 233 | - | - | - | 1 058 | (1 058) | -100.0% | 4 233 |
| **VAT Payable** | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAT Payable - Output Tax | | 19 213 | - | - | (142) | 17 310 | 1 0 | (1 690) | -169.0% | - |
| VAT Payable - Output Tax Accrual | | - | 500 | - | - | - | 125 | (125) | -100.0% | 500 |
| **Total VAT Payable** | | 19 213 | 500 | - | (142) | 17 310 | 1 125 | (1 815) | -161.3% | 500 |
| **Other current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Employee Benefits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-employment Benefits | | (413) | - | - | - | (413) | - | (413) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Other Long-Term Benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Termination Benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Employee Benefits** | | (413) | - | - | - | (413) | - | (413) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Income Tax Payable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | (413) | - | - | - | (413) | - | (413) | #DIV/0! | - |
| **Total Other current liabilities** | | (827) | - | - | - | (827) | - | (827) | #DIV/0! | - |
| **Total Current Liabilities** | | 5 834 | 9 072 | - | 4 284 | 18 802 | 2 266 | 16 536 | 729.7% | 9 072 |
| **Non-current Liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Financial Liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Overdraft Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Commissioners Loan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Derivative Financial Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Finance Lease Liability | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Government Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Local Registered Stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Long-term Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Non-marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unlisted Rate Issues | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unspecified Borrowing | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unspecified Financial Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Financial Liabilities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Provisions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alien Vegetation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Decommissioning, Rehabilitation and Similar Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Ex-gratia Pension | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Insurance Fund | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Litigation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Staff Perks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Provisions** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Long-term Trade and other Payables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Municipal Debt Relief | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other Trade Payables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Long-term Trade and other Payables** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Other non-current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-employment Benefits | | (6 213) | - | - | - | (6 213) | - | (6 213) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Other Long-Term Benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Termination Benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Employee Benefits** | | (6 213) | - | - | - | (6 213) | - | (6 213) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Income Tax Payable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Other non-current liabilities** | | (6 213) | - | - | - | (6 213) | - | (6 213) | #DIV/0! | - |
| **Total Non-current Liabilities** | | (6 213) | - | - | - | (6 213) | - | (6 213) | #DIV/0! | - |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | (379 13) | 9 072 | - | 4 284 | 12 589 | 2 266 | 10 323 | 455.6% | 9 072 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | 792 14 | 418 929 | - | (16 479) | 435 185 | 99 734 | 335 451 | 336.3% | 418 929 |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Changes in Accounting Policy | | (722 603) | - | - | - | (722 213) | - | (722 213) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Correction of Prior Period Error | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Depreciation Offset | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Opening Balance | | (297 67) | 309 391 | - | - | (297 67) | 80 198 | (380 | -471.9% | 309 391 |
| Transfers & Non-operating revenue and expenditure | | 16 | - | - | - | 266 112 | - | 266 112 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | 7 | (820 253) | 309 391 | - | - | (753 772) | 80 198 | (833 | -1 039.8% | 309 391 |
| **Reserves and Funds** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Replacement Reserve | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Capitalisation Reserve | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Government Grant Reserve | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing Development Fund | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Investment in associate account | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Non-distributable Reserve | | (1 744) | - | - | - | (1 744) | - | (1 744) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Revaluation Reserve | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| SAC Insurance Reserve | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Valuation Reserve | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Reserves and Funds** | 8 | (1 744) | - | - | - | (1 744) | - | (1 744) | #DIV/0! | - |
| **Other** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Capital Contributed by Other Government Units | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Preference Shares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Share Premium | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Treasury Shares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Non-controlling/Minority Interest** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfers/Adjustments for year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Non-controlling/Minority Interest** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intersegment/Parent/subsidiary Transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Other** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 7 | (821 997) | 309 391 | - | - | (755 516) | 80 198 | (835 | -1 042.1% | 309 391 |

Abbreviations
1. Short reconcile with Table C4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Short reconcile with Table C5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure
3. Leases recorded as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Reconcile must reconcile to Table C7
5. Trade Payable should also include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October**

| Description<br>R thousands | NT Code | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | | | Prior year totals for chart (same period) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total | |
| **Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 3 | 272 | 27 | – | – | (5) | 436 | (431) | **302** | 302 |
| Auditor General | 0800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 0900 | 110 | 261 | (363) | 1 220 | – | (7) | – | – | **1 220** | 1 220 |
| Medical Aid deductions | 0950 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total By Customer Type** | **1000** | **113** | **532** | **(336)** | **1 220** | **–** | **(12)** | **436** | **(431)** | **1 522** | 1 522 |

*Notes*

*Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Operational) - M04 October**

| Strategic Objective | MTDP Service Outcome | IUDF | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Capital) - M04 October**

| Strategic Objective | MTDP Service Outcome | IUDF | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Capital Expenditure*

2. IUDF code must be used on Table SC36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7 Material variance explanations - M04 October**

| Ref | Description<br>R thousands | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | |
| 3 | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 4 | Financial Position | | | |
| 5 | Cash Flow | | | |
| 6 | Measureable performance | | | |
| 7 | Municipal Entities | | | |

*References*

*1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification*

*2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification*

*3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification*

*4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends*

*5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure*

*6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - Performance Indicators - M04 October**

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure | | 0.0% | 9.4% | 0.0% | 2.8% | 5.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax | | 5.8% | 1.5% | 0.0% | 16.1% | 1.5% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1 | 33.3% | 373.6% | 0.0% | 116.9% | 373.6% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | 40.5% | 109.3% | 0.0% | 90.0% | 109.3% |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | 4.5% | 7.8% | 0.0% | 10.6% | 7.8% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s | | | | | | |
| **Funding of Provisions** | | | | | | | |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions | | | | | | |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 2 | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2 | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 45.5% | 46.7% | 0.0% | 31.1% | 46.7% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 8.5% | 5.2% | 0.0% | 1.8% | 5.2% |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 9.3% | 9.8% | 0.0% | 2.0% | 5.1% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | | | | | |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue | | | | | | |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed | | | | | | |

*References*

*1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.*

*2. Material variances to be explained.*

| Calculations | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | | 311 953 | 338 364 | | 335 939 | 338 364 |
| | 0 | 70 503 | 72 335 | | 17 060 | 72 335 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | | 13 187 | 8 000 | | 1 007 | 8 000 |
| Interest (finance charges) | | 27 | | | | |
| Principal paid | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | | 14 342 | 15 119 | | 1 075 | 7 958 |
| Operating expenditure | | 177 524 | 160 696 | | 38 605 | 160 696 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 14 323 | 30 955 | | 3 119 | 5 465 |
| Borrowed funding for capital | | | | | | |
| Debt | | 23 586 | 4 895 | | 25 918 | 4 895 |
| Equity | | 403 506 | 328 973 | | 160 996 | 328 973 |
| Reserves and funds | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | 7 432 | 35 083 | | 29 176 | 35 083 |
| Current liabilities | | 22 294 | 9 391 | | 24 968 | 9 391 |
| Monetary assets | | 9 025 | 10 260 | | 22 464 | 10 260 |
| | 0 | 155 027 | 154 832 | | 54 843 | 154 832 |
| | 0 | 110 309 | | | | |
| | 0 | 23 934 | 28 439 | | 4 966 | 28 439 |
| Debt service payments | | | 3 600 | | 109 | 366 |
| Outstanding debtors (receivables) | | 6 912 | 12 033 | | 5 803 | 12 033 |
| Annual services revenue | | 34 637 | 36 999 | | 2 978 | 8 933 |
| Cash + investments | Including LT investments | 9 025 | 10 260 | | 22 464 | 10 260 |
| Fixed operational expend. (monthly) | | | | | | |
| Longstanding debtors outstanding | | | | | | |
| Longstanding debtors recovered | | | | | | |
| Attorney collections | | | | | | |

**Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges - Water | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges - Waste management | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Interest | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Rent on Land | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Licence and permits | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Special rating levies | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Construction Contract Revenue | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Development Charges | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Operational Revenue | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Licences or permits | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Interest Receivables | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Fuel Levy | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Operational Revenue - Service Charges | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Other Gains | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Discontinued Operations | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Inventory consumed | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Operational costs | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Other Losses | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Expenditure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **#REF!** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | – | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **#REF!** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **#REF!** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

*References*

*1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type*

**Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October**

| Description<br>R thousands | Ref | 2025/26<br>Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2026/27<br>Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert name of municipal entity* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Operating Revenue** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert name of municipal entity* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Operating Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert name of municipal entity* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports*

*2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports*

*3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance*

*4. Material variances to be explained*

*5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October**

| Month | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD | YTD | YTD % | % spend of |
| **Monthly expenditure performance trend** | | | | | | | | | |
| July | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 1 879 | 1 879 | 2 580 | 701 | 27.2% | 6% |
| August | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 467 | 2 346 | 5 159 | 2 813 | 54.5% | 8% |
| September | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 3 119 | 5 465 | 7 739 | 2 273 | 29.4% | 18% |
| October | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 541 | 6 006 | 10 318 | 4 312 | 41.8% | 19% |
| November | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 405 | 6 411 | 12 898 | 6 487 | 50.3% | 21% |
| December | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – | | 15 478 | – | | |
| January | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – | | 18 057 | – | | |
| February | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – | | 20 637 | – | | |
| March | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – | | 23 216 | – | | |
| April | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – | | 25 796 | – | | |
| May | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – | | 28 376 | – | | |
| June | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – | | 30 955 | – | | |
| **Total Capital expenditure** | **61 421** | **30 955** | **–** | **6 411** | | | | | |

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD actual | YearTD | YTD | YTD % | Full Year |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **28 167** | **8 487** | **–** | **1 472** | **1 982** | **2 122** | 140 | **6.6%** | **8 487** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 28 093 | 8 487 | – | 1 472 | 1 982 | 2 122 | 140 | **6.6%** | 8 487 |
| *Roads* | | 27 345 | 8 487 | – | 1 472 | 1 982 | 2 122 | 140 | **6.6%** | 8 487 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | 749 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 74 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | 74 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **20 557** | **19 068** | **–** | **1 487** | **3 217** | **4 767** | **1 550** | **32.5%** | **19 068** |
| Community Facilities | | 6 729 | 4 180 | – | – | 51 | 1 045 | 994 | **95.1%** | 4 180 |
| *Halls* | | 6 729 | 4 180 | – | – | 51 | 1 045 | 994 | 95.1% | 4 180 |
| *Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Purls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 13 828 | 14 889 | – | 1 487 | 3 166 | 3 722 | 556 | **14.9%** | 14 889 |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 13 828 | 14 889 | – | 1 487 | 3 166 | 3 722 | 556 | 14.9% | 14 889 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | | **949** | **3 000** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **750** | **750** | **100.0%** | **3 000** |
| Operational Buildings | | 949 | 3 000 | – | – | – | 750 | 750 | **100.0%** | 3 000 |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 949 | 3 000 | – | – | – | 750 | 750 | 100.0% | 3 000 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **926** | **200** | **–** | **151** | **258** | **50** | **(208)** | -415.4% | **200** |
| Computer Equipment | | 926 | 200 | – | 151 | 258 | 50 | (208) | -415.4% | 200 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **3 663** | **200** | **–** | **9** | **9** | **50** | **41** | **81.5%** | **200** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 3 663 | 200 | – | 9 | 9 | 50 | 41 | 81.5% | 200 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **1 406** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1 406 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | **1 316** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Transport Assets | | 1 316 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets** | 1 | **56 983** | **30 955** | **–** | **3 119** | **5 465** | **7 739** | **2 273** | **29.4%** | **30 955** |

*References*

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | 46 079 829 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD | YTD | YTD % | Full Year |
| **Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Roads* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rail Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Community Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Halls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | **(376)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Operational Buildings | (376) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | (376) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Servitudes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Rights* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Computer Equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **43** | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | 43 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transport Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transport Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets** | 1 | **(334)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

*References*

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expendit*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *check balance* | 46 079 829 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| **Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **9 258** | **4 500** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 125** | 1 125 | **100.0%** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 9 258 | 4 500 | – | – | – | 1 125 | 1 125 | **100.0%** |
| *Roads* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Road Structures* | | 9 258 | 4 500 | – | – | – | 1 125 | 1 125 | **100.0%** |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Community Assets** | **2 686** | **2 200** | **–** | **1** | **469** | **550** | **81** | **14.7%** |
| Community Facilities | 2 632 | 1 700 | – | – | 170 | 425 | 255 | **60.0%** |
| *Halls* | 2 370 | 1 700 | – | – | 31 | 425 | 394 | 92.6% |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Museums* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Libraries* | 263 | – | – | – | 139 | – | (139) | #DIV/0! |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Police* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 53 | 500 | – | 1 | 299 | 125 | (174) | **-139.1%** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | 53 | 500 | – | 1 | 299 | 125 | (174) | -139.1% |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Investment properties** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Other assets** | **90** | **500** | **–** | **–** | **25** | **125** | **101** | **80.4%** |
| Operational Buildings | 90 | 500 | – | – | 25 | 125 | 101 | **80.4%** |
| *Municipal Offices* | 90 | 500 | – | – | 25 | 125 | 101 | 80.4% |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Transport Assets** | | **1 153** | **800** | **–** | **54** | **514** | **200** | **(314)** | -156.8% |
| Transport Assets | | 1 153 | 800 | – | 54 | 514 | 200 | (314) | -156.8% |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 1 | **13 187** | **8 000** | **–** | **55** | **1 007** | **2 000** | **993** | **49.6%** |

| Full Year Forecast |
| --- |
| **4 500** |
| 4 500 |
| – |
| 4 500 |
| – |
| – |
| –

-

| |
|---|
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| **2 200** |
| 1 700 |
| 1 700 |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| 500 |
| – |
| 500 |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| **–** |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| **500** |
| 500 |
| 500 |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| **–** |
| – |

| |
|---|
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| **800** |
| 800 |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| – |
| **8 000** |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD | YTD | YTD % | Full Year |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **5 975** | **6 406** | **–** | **509** | **1 526** | **1 601** | 76 | **4.7%** | **6 406** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 5 774 | 6 406 | – | 493 | 1 479 | 1 601 | 123 | **7.7%** | 6 406 |
| *Roads* | | 5 774 | 6 406 | – | 493 | 1 479 | 1 601 | 123 | **7.7%** | 6 406 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 201 | – | – | 16 | 47 | – | (47) | #DIV/0! | – |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | 201 | – | – | 16 | 47 | – | (47) | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Community Assets** | **4 844** | **5 886** | **–** | **403** | **1 208** | **1 471** | **263** | **17.9%** | **5 886** |
| Community Facilities | 4 844 | 5 886 | – | 403 | 1 208 | 1 471 | 263 | **17.9%** | 5 886 |
| *Halls* | 4 844 | 5 886 | – | 403 | 1 208 | 1 471 | 263 | 17.9% | 5 886 |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | **336** | **369** | **–** | **28** | **84** | **92** | **8** | **9.0%** | **369** |
| Operational Buildings | 336 | 369 | – | 28 | 84 | 92 | 8 | **9.0%** | 369 |
| *Municipal Offices* | 336 | 369 | – | 28 | 84 | 92 | 8 | 9.0% | 369 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **18** | **18** | **–** | **1** | **4** | **4** | **0** | 0.0% | **18** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 18 | 18 | – | 1 | 4 | 4 | 0 | **0.0%** | 18 |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | 18 | 18 | – | 1 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0.0% | 18 |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **406** | **536** | **–** | **34** | **101** | **134** | **33** | 24.9% | **536** |
| Computer Equipment | | 406 | 536 | – | 34 | 101 | 134 | 33 | 24.9% | 536 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **258** | **–** | **–** | **20** | **60** | **–** | **(60)** | #DIV/0! | **–** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 258 | – | – | 20 | 60 | – | (60) | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **152** | **596** | **–** | **13** | **39** | **149** | **110** | 74.0% | **596** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 152 | 596 | – | 13 | 39 | 149 | 110 | 74.0% | 596 |
| **Transport Assets** | | **794** | **1 308** | **–** | **67** | **202** | **327** | **125** | 38.3% | **1 308** |
| Transport Assets | | 794 | 1 308 | – | 67 | 202 | 327 | 125 | 38.3% | 1 308 |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Living resources** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Depreciation** | 1 | **12 782** | **15 119** | **–** | **1 075** | **3 224** | **3 780** | **556** | **14.7%** | **15 119** |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **4 771** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 771 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Roads* | | 4 771 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Community Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Halls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Operational Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets** | 1 | **4 771** | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

*References*

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expen*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC15 Monthly Budget Statement - Investments - M04 October**

| Investment type | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Investments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Bank Repurchase Agreements** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Bank Repurchase Agreements** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Bankers Acceptance Certificate** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Deposit Taking Institutions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Deposit Taking Institutions** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Derivative Financial Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Derivative Financial Assets** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Interest Rate Swaps** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Interest Rate Swaps** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Municipal Bonds** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Municipal Bonds** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **National Government Securities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total National Government Securities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Negotiable Certificate of Deposits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Unamortised Debt Expense** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Unamortised Debt Expense** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Unamortised Preference Share Expense** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 7 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Specify 11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Investments** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC16 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment Portfolio - M04 October**

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate ³ | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Municipality sub-total** | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Entities sub-total** | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST** | 2 | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*2. List investments in expiry date order*

*3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range*

*4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Schedule SC17 Monthly Budget Statement - Borrowings - M04 October**

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Borrowings** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Annuity and Bullet Loans** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Annuity and Bullet Loans** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Bankers Acceptance Certificate** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Concessionary Loan | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Derivative Financial Liability** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Derivative Financial Liability** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Finance Lease Liability** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Finance Lease Liability** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Government Loans** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Local Registered Stock** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Registered Stock** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Marketable Bonds** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Marketable Bonds** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Non-annuity Loans** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Non-annuity Loans** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Non-marketable Bonds** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Non-marketable Bonds** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **PPP Liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total PPP Liabilities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Securities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| General Public | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Infrastructure Finance Corporation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Public Pension Funds | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Investments Commissioners | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Securities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Interest Rate Swaps** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Borrowings** | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

*References*

*1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Schedule SC18 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and Grant Receipts - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **RECEIPTS** | 1.2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Total Operating/National Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Provincial Government** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Total Operating/Provincial Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **District Municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Total Operating/District Municipalities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Other Grant Providers** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Total Operating/Other Grant Providers** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Total Operating** | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Capital** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Total Capital/National Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Provincial Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Total Capital/Provincial Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **District Municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Total Capital/District Municipalities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Other Grant Providers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Total Capital/Other Grant Providers** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **Total Capital** | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**Choose name from list - Supporting Schedule SC19 Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | Year TD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **EXPENDITURE** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | 0.0% | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total National Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Provincial Government** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | – | | - |
| **Total Provincial Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Operating/District Municipalities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Other Grant Providers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Operating/Other Grant Providers** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Capital** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total National Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Provincial Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Provincial Government** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **District Municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Capital/District Municipalities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Other Grant Providers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other transfers/grants [insert description]* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Monetary Allocations** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Allocations In-kind** | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Allocations In-kind** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total Capital/Other Grant Providers** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Schedule SC20 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of Transfers,Grants Receipts & Unspent Funds - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Operating transfers and grants:** | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | #N/A | #N/A | #N/A | #N/A | #N/A | #N/A | #N/A | **#N/A** | #N/A |
| Repayment of grants | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | #N/A | **#N/A** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total operating transfers and grants revenue** | | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | #N/A | **#N/A** |
| **Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | – |
| **Capital transfers and grants:** | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monetary Allocations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total capital transfers and grants revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE** | | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | **#N/A** | | **#N/A** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | **#N/A** | | – |

**- Supporting Schedule SC21 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality - M09 March**

| 0 | 0 | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Monetary Transfers to other municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *District Municipalities* | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Entities | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Departmental Agencies and Accounts* | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Provincial Government | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Monetary Transfers to Organisations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Foreign Government and International Organisations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Higher Educational Institutions* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Non-Profit Institutions* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Households* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *District Municipalities* | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Entities | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Departmental Agencies and Accounts* | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Provincial Government* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **In-Kind Grants to Organisations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Foreign Government and International Organisations* | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Higher Educational Institutions* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Non-Profit Institutions* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Groups of Individuals** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Households* | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

*0*

*1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient*
*2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)*
*3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)*
*4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)*
*5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)*
*6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October**

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration<br>R thousands | Ref | 2025/26<br>Audited | Budget Year 2026/27<br>Original | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD | YTD | YTD<br>% | Full Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | A | B | C | | | | | | D |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Allowances and Service Related Benefits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salary | | 6 877 | 7 182 | – | 562 | 1 687 | 1 795 | (109) | -6% | 7 182 |
| Cell phone Allowance | | 260 | 776 | – | 22 | 65 | 194 | (129) | -66% | 776 |
| Housing Allowance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| In-kind Benefits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Office-bearer Allowance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Out of pocket Expenses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Travelling Allowance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Use of Personal Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits** | | **7 138** | **7 958** | **-** | **584** | **1 752** | **1 989** | **(238)** | -12% | **7 958** |
| **Social Contributions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medial Aid Benefits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Pension Fund Contributions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Social Contributions** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| **Total Councillors** | | **7 138** | **7 958** | **-** | **584** | **1 752** | **1 989** | **(238)** | -12% | **7 958** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salary | | 453 | 5 774 | – | 30 | 90 | 1 443 | (1 353) | -94% | 5 774 |
| Bonuses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Allowance** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | | 74 | 120 | – | 4 | 4 | 30 | (26) | -85% | 120 |
| Cellular and Telephone | 3 | – | 320 | – | – | 24 | 80 | (56) | -70% | 320 |
| Housing Benefits | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Non-pensionable | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Travel or Motor Vehicle | 3 | – | 180 | – | – | 20 | 45 | (25) | -56% | 180 |
| Voluntary Work | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| **Total Allowance** | | **74** | **620** | **-** | **4** | **48** | **155** | **(107)** | -69% | **620** |
| **Service Related Benefits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Bonus | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Danger Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Entertainment | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Fire Brigade | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| In-kind Benefits | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Leave Pay | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Lifeguard/Duty Squads | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Long Service Award | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Overtime | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Scarcity | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Standby Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Tools Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Leave gratuity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Long Term Service Award | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Service Related Benefits** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | – | | **-** |
| **Total Salaries and Allowances** | | **527** | **6 394** | **-** | **34** | **138** | **1 599** | **(1 460)** | -91% | **6 394** |
| **Social Contributions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bargaining Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Group Life Insurance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Medical | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Pension | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Unemployment Insurance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Social Contributions** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| **Post-retirement Benefit** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Benefits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Pension | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Post-retirement Benefit** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| Costs Capitalised to PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | **527** | **6 394** | **-** | **34** | **138** | **1 599** | **(1 460)** | -91% | **6 394** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salary | | 52 161 | 46 992 | – | 4 411 | 13 244 | 11 748 | 1 496 | 13% | 46 992 |
| Bonuses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Allowance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Cellular and Telephone | 3 | 320 | – | – | – | 5 | – | 5 | #DIV/0! | – |
| Housing Benefits | 3 | 260 | 267 | – | 23 | 368 | 67 | 301 | 452% | 267 |
| Non-pensionable | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Travel or Motor Vehicle | 3 | 609 | 1 284 | – | 103 | 246 | 321 | (75) | -23% | 1 284 |
| Voluntary Work | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Allowance** | | **1 189** | **1 550** | **-** | **126** | **618** | **388** | **230** | 59% | **1 550** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Service Related Benefits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting | 3 | 2 | – | – | 11 | 21 | – | 21 | #DIV/0! | – |
| Bonus | 3 | 3 141 | 4 307 | – | – | – | 1 077 | (1 077) | -100% | 4 307 |
| Danger Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Entertainment | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Fire Brigade | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| In-kind Benefits | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Leave Pay | 3 | 1 564 | – | – | 48 | 140 | – | 140 | #DIV/0! | – |
| Lifeguard/Duty Squads | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Long Service Award | | 413 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Overtime | | 1 014 | 985 | – | 31 | 89 | 246 | (157) | -64% | 985 |
| Scarcity | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Standby Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Tools Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Leave gratuity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Long Term Service Award | | – | 550 | – | 13 | 13 | 137 | (124) | -90% | 550 |
| **Total Service Related Benefits** | | **6 132** | **5 842** | **-** | **103** | **263** | **1 461** | **(1 197)** | -82% | **5 842** |
| **Total Salaries and Allowances** | | **59 483** | **54 385** | **-** | **4 640** | **14 125** | **13 596** | **529** | 4% | **54 385** |
| **Social Contributions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bargaining Council | | 22 | 20 | – | 2 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 15% | 20 |
| Group Life Insurance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Medical | | 3 578 | 2 846 | – | 280 | 835 | 712 | 124 | 17% | 2 846 |
| Pension | | 6 554 | 8 228 | – | 654 | 1 946 | 2 057 | (111) | -5% | 8 228 |
| Unemployment Insurance | | 340 | 462 | – | – | 9 | 115 | (107) | -92% | 462 |
| **Total Social Contributions** | | **10 493** | **11 556** | **-** | **936** | **2 796** | **2 889** | **(93)** | -3% | **11 556** |
| **Post-retirement Benefit** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Benefits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Pension | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Post-retirement Benefit** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| Costs Capitalised to PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | **69 976** | **65 941** | **-** | **5 576** | **16 921** | **16 485** | **436** | | **65 941** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | **77 640** | **80 292** | **-** | **6 194** | **18 811** | **20 073** | **(1 262)** | -6% | **80 292** |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salary | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Bonuses | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Allowance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Cellular and Telephone | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Housing Benefits | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Non-pensionable | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Travel or Motor Vehicle | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Voluntary Work | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Allowance** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| **Service Related Benefits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Bonus | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Danger Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Entertainment | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Fire Brigade | | | | | | | | – | | |
| In-kind Benefits | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Leave Pay | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Lifeguard/Duty Squads | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Long Service Award | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Scarcity | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Standby Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Tools Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Leave gratuity | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Long Term Service Award | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Service Related Benefits** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| **Total Salaries and Allowances** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| **Social Contributions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bargaining Council | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Group Life Insurance | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Medical | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Pension | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Unemployment Insurance | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Social Contributions** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| **Post-retirement Benefit** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Other Benefits | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Pension | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Post-retirement Benefit** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| Costs Capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | | **-** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Senior Managers of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salary | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Bonuses | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Allowance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Cellular and Telephone | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Housing Benefits | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |
| Non-pensionable | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Travel or Motor Vehicle | 3 | | | | | | | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Voluntary Work | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Allowance** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Service Related Benefits** | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Bonus | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Danger Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Entertainment | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Fire Brigade | | | | | | | | – | |
| In-kind Benefits | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Leave Pay | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Lifeguard/Duty Squads | | | | | | | | – | |
| Long Service Award | | | | | | | | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | – | |
| Scarcity | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Standby Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Tools Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Leave gratuity | | | | | | | | – | |
| Long Term Service Award | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Service Related Benefits** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Salaries and Allowances** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Social Contributions** | | | | | | | | | |
| Bargaining Council | | | | | | | | – | |
| Group Life Insurance | | | | | | | | – | |
| Medical | | | | | | | | – | |
| Pension | | | | | | | | – | |
| Unemployment Insurance | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Social Contributions** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Post-retirement Benefit** | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Medical | | | | | | | | – | |
| Other Benefits | | | | | | | | – | |
| Pension | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Post-retirement Benefit** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Costs Capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| **Other Staff of Entities** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salary | | | | | | | | – | |
| Bonuses | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Allowance** | | | | | | | | | |
| Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | | | | | | | | – | |
| Cellular and Telephone | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Housing Benefits | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Non-pensionable | | | | | | | | – | |
| Travel or Motor Vehicle | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Voluntary Work | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Allowance** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Service Related Benefits** | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Bonus | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Danger Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Entertainment | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Fire Brigade | | | | | | | | – | |
| In-kind Benefits | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Leave Pay | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Lifeguard/Duty Squads | | | | | | | | – | |
| Long Service Award | | | | | | | | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | – | |
| Scarcity | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Standby Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Tools Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing | 3 | | | | | | | – | |
| Leave gratuity | | | | | | | | – | |
| Long Term Service Award | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Service Related Benefits** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Salaries and Allowances** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Social Contributions** | | | | | | | | | |
| Bargaining Council | | | | | | | | – | |
| Group Life Insurance | | | | | | | | – | |
| Medical | | | | | | | | – | |
| Pension | | | | | | | | – | |
| Unemployment Insurance | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Social Contributions** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Post-retirement Benefit** | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Medical | | | | | | | | – | |
| Other Benefits | | | | | | | | – | |
| Pension | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Total Post-retirement Benefit** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Costs Capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | | **77 640** | **80 292** | **-** | **6 194** | **18 811** | **20 073** | **(1 262)** | **80 292** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | 5,7 | **70 503** | **72 335** | **-** | **5 610** | **17 060** | **18 084** | **(1 024)** | **72 335** |

*References*

*1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved*

*2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality*

*3. s57 of the Systems Act*

*4. B/A, C/A, D/A*

***5. Included in Contracted services***

*Column Definitions:*

*A. Audited actual 2022/23 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited*
*B. The original budget approved by council for the 2023/24 budget year.*
*C. The budget for 2023/24 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.*
*D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Schedule SC23 Monthly Budget Statement - Summary salaries, allowances and benefits(Councillors, Senior Managers and Board Members of Entities) - M04 October**

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.<br>R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Service Related Benefits | Bonuses | Total Package |
| **Councillors** | 3 | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Chief Whip | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Executive Mayor/Mayor | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total for all other councillors | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Section 79 committee chairperson | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| **Total Councillors** | 8 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 5 | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | | | | | – |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| *List of each offical with packages >= senior manager* | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 8,10 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Board Members of Entities** | 6,7 | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| **Total for municipal entities** | 8,10 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Senior Management of Entities** | | | | | | | |
| Chief Executive Officer (CEO) | | | | | | | – |
| Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| *List of each offical with packages >= senior manager* | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Senior Managers of Entity** | 8,10 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION** | 10 | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Pension and medical aid*
*2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality*
*3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors*
*4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)*
*5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation*
*6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control*
*7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation*
*8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SC24*
*9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SC22*
*10. Correct as at 30 June*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC30 Monthly Budget Statement - Actuals Monthly Cashflows (All) - M04 October**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousands | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | 2026/27 | +1 2027/28 | +2 2028/29 |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 721 | 2 721 | 2 721 | 2 721 | 2 721 | 2 721 | 32 654 | 33 732 | 34 811 |
| Service charges - Electricity revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Water revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Waste Mangement | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 783 | 808 | 834 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 19 | 13 | 18 | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 245 | 253 | 259 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 97 | 160 | 109 | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 3 600 | 3 719 | 3 838 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 19 | 4 | 51 | – | – | – | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 104 | 107 | 110 |
| Licences and permits | | 210 | 164 | 987 | – | – | – | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 8 996 | 9 293 | 9 590 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | – | 7 444 | – | – | – | – | 8 645 | 8 645 | 8 645 | 8 645 | 8 645 | 8 645 | 103 738 | 99 880 | 109 007 |
| Other revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 1 315 | 1 358 | 1 402 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | | **346** | **7 785** | **1 165** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **12 620** | **12 620** | **12 620** | **12 620** | **12 620** | **12 620** | **151 434** | **149 150** | **159 852** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / | | 6 698 | – | 2 000 | – | – | – | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 7 891 | 28 439 | 20 794 | 21 325 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT Control (receipts) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Insurance Refund - Capital | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | | **7 044** | **7 785** | **3 165** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **14 989** | **14 989** | **14 989** | **14 989** | **14 989** | **20 511** | **179 873** | **169 944** | **181 177** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 011 | 6 011 | 6 011 | 6 011 | 6 011 | 42 077 | 72 133 | 75 609 | 78 606 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 663 | 663 | 663 | 663 | 663 | 4 642 | 7 958 | 8 316 | 8 524 |
| Finance Charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 3 309 | 5 673 | 5 879 | 5 856 |
| Contracted services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 750 | 2 750 | 2 750 | 2 750 | 2 750 | 19 247 | 32 995 | 35 442 | 35 397 |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | (6) | (9) | (11) | (282) | – | – | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 17 941 | 30 230 | 31 289 | 32 287 |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | **(6)** | **(9)** | **(11)** | **(282)** | **–** | **–** | **12 416** | **12 416** | **12 416** | **12 416** | **12 416** | **87 217** | **148 989** | **156 536** | **160 670** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 967 | 2 967 | 2 967 | 2 967 | 2 967 | 20 766 | 35 599 | 21 996 | 24 657 |
| Retention (Capital) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | | **(6)** | **(9)** | **(11)** | **(282)** | **–** | **–** | **15 382** | **15 382** | **15 382** | **15 382** | **15 382** | **107 983** | **184 588** | **178 532** | **185 327** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **7 049** | **7 793** | **3 176** | **282** | **–** | **–** | **(393)** | **(393)** | **(393)** | **(393)** | **(393)** | **(87 472)** | **(4 714)** | **(8 588)** | **(4 150)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 14 975 | 22 024 | 29 817 | 32 993 | 33 275 | 33 275 | 33 275 | 32 882 | 32 489 | 32 096 | 31 703 | 31 310 | 14 975 | 10 260 | 1 672 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 22 024 | 29 817 | 32 993 | 33 275 | 33 275 | 33 275 | 32 882 | 32 489 | 32 096 | 31 703 | 31 310 | (56 162) | 10 260 | 1 672 | (2 478) |

*References*

*1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete*

*2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget*

*3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | (11) | (282) | | | 12 416 | 12 416 | 12 416 | 12 416 | | 87 217 | 148 989 | 156 536 | |
| | | | | 3 176 | 282 | | | (393) | (393) | (393) | (393) | (393) | (87 472) | (4 714) | (8 588) | |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Schedule SC36 Monthly Budget Statement - Detailed Capital Budget and Actuals (projects) - M04 October**

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTDP Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Parent municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all operational projects grouped by Function* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Parent Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all Operational projects grouped by Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity A** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Water project A* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Entity B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Entity Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table C9 and asset sub-class as per table SC13

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PCD0102006002_00002)

check

**Choose name from list - Supporting Schedule SC38 Monthly Budget Statement - Detailed Operational Budget and Actuals (projects) - M04 October**

| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTDP Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | Year/TD actual | Year/TD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Parent municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all operational projects grouped by Function* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Parent Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all Operational projects grouped by Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity A** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Water project A* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Entity B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Entity Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*

Asset class as per table C9 and asset sub-class as per table SC13

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check

**Chart C1 2026/27 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

| Month | 2025/26 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budg | Monthly actual |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jul | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 1 879 |
| Aug | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 467 |
| Sep | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 3 119 |
| Oct | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 541 |
| Nov | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | 405 |
| Dec | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – |
| Jan | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – |
| Feb | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – |
| Mar | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – |
| Apr | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – |
| May | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – |
| Jun | 5 118 | 2 580 | – | – |

**Chart C2 2026/27 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

| Month | YearTD actual | YearTD budget |
|---|---|---|
| Jul | 1 879 | 2 580 |
| Aug | 2 346 | 5 159 |
| Sep | 5 465 | 7 739 |
| Oct | 6 006 | 10 318 |
| Nov | 6 411 | 12 898 |
| Dec | | 15 478 |
| Jan | | 18 057 |
| Feb | | 20 637 |
| Mar | | 23 216 |
| Apr | | 25 796 |
| May | | 28 376 |
| Jun | | 30 955 |

**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

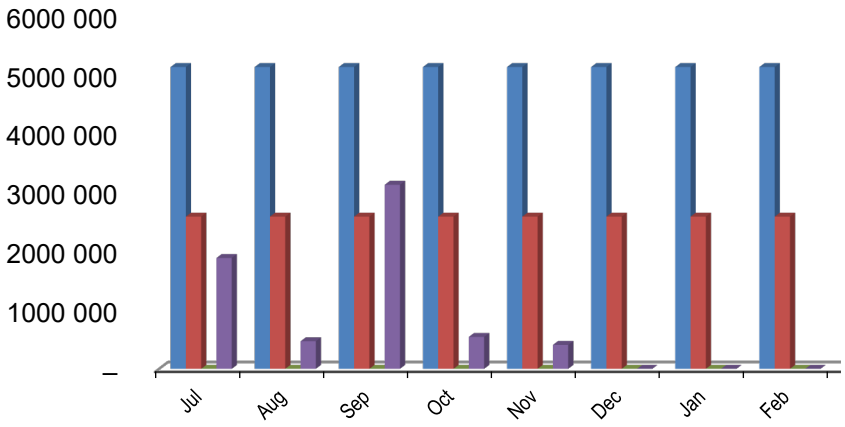
| | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Budget Year 2026/** | 2 789 | 1 667 | 1 221 | 786 | 739 | 737 | 4 462 | 36 951 |
| **2025/26** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

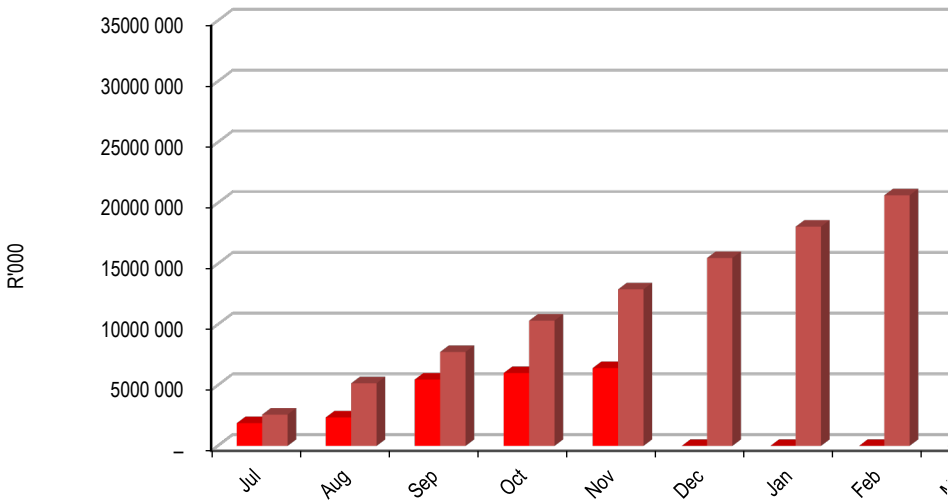
## Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

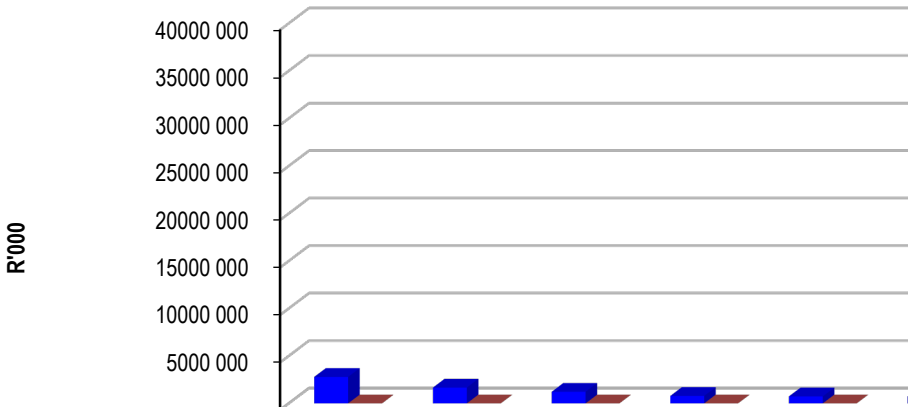
| | 2025/26 | Budget Year 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|
| **Organs of State** | 1 458 | 1 503 |
| **Commercial** | 18 874 | 19 458 |
| **Households** | 7 158 | 7 380 |
| **Other** | 20 380 | 21 011 |

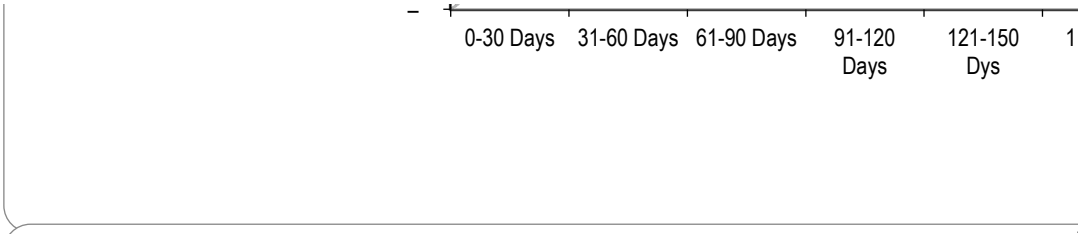
## Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

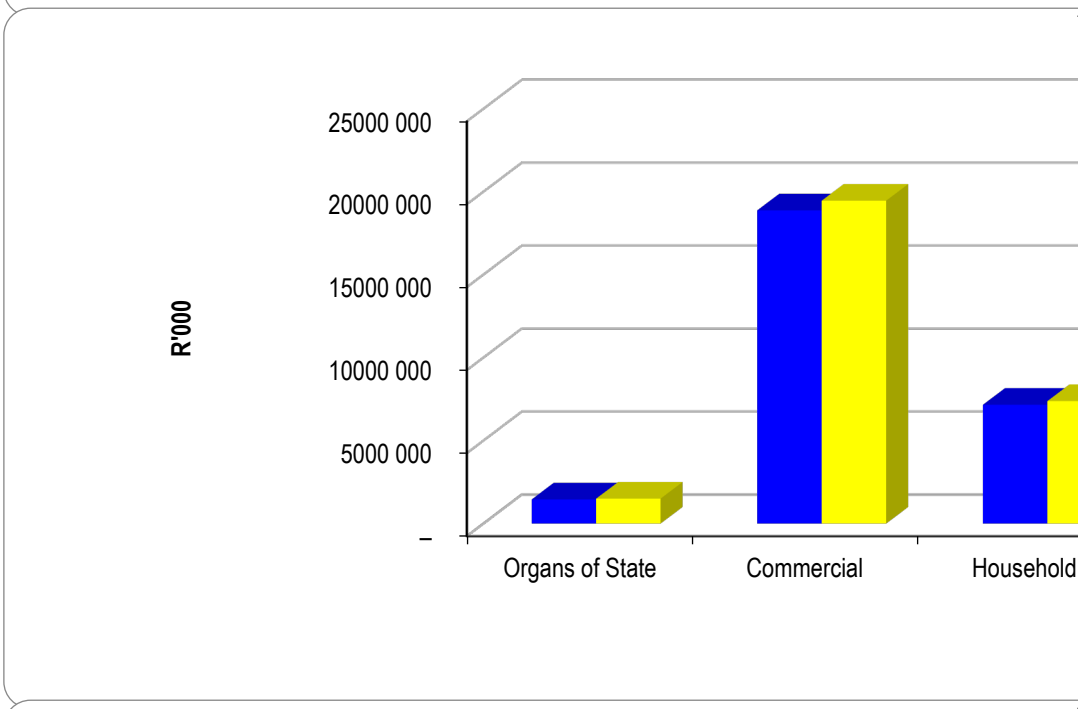
| | Bulk Electricity | Bulk Water | PAYE deductio | VAT (output les | Pensions / Reti | Loan repaymen | Trade Creditors | Auditor Genera |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2025/26** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 302 | – |
| **Budget Year 2026/** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 302 | – |


6000 000
5000 000
4000 000
3000 000
2000 000
1000 000
–
Jul
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Dec
Jan
Feb


R'000
35000 000
30000 000
25000 000
20000 000
15000 000
10000 000
5000 000
–
Jul
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Dec
Jan
Feb

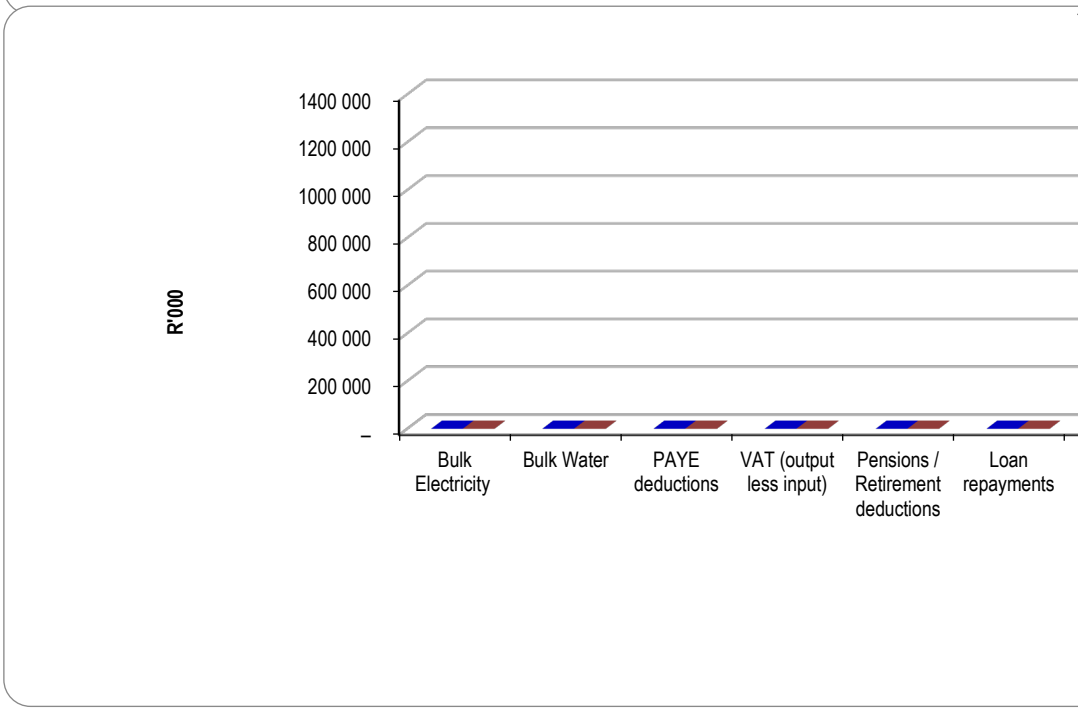

R'000
40000 000
35000 000
30000 000
25000 000
20000 000
15000 000
10000 000
5000 000

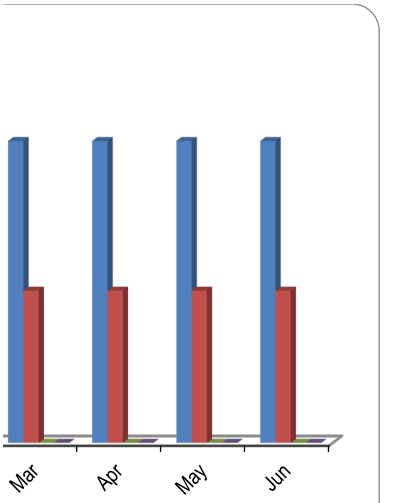


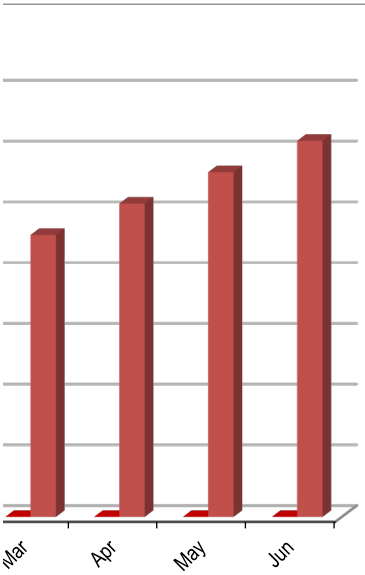



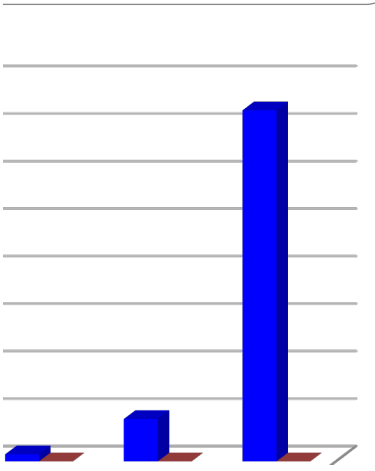

**Other**

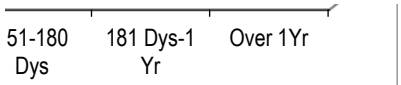
1 220
1 220

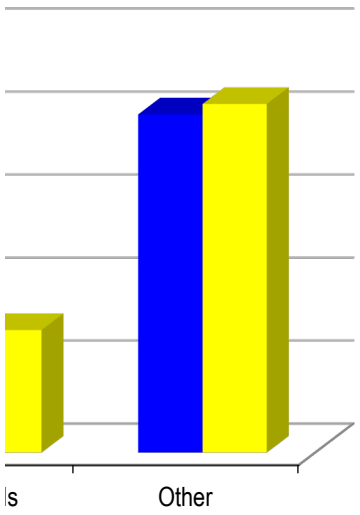


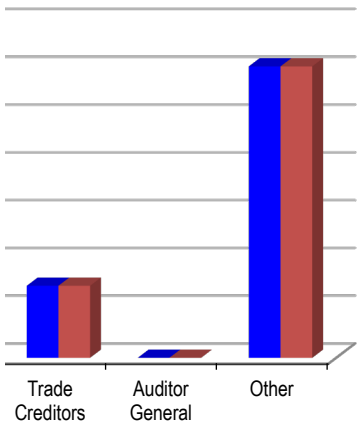

Mar
Apr
May
Jun


Mar
Apr
May
Jun




51-180 Dys
181 Dys-1 Yr
Over 1Yr


Other


Trade Creditors
Auditor General
Other